OMRON

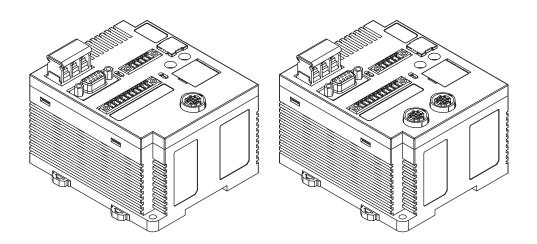
RFID System

V680 Series

User's Manual

ID Controller

V680-CA5D01-V2 V680-CA5D02-V2



Introduction

Thank you for purchasing a V680/V680S-series RFID System. This manual describes the functions, performance, and application methods needed for optimum use of the V680/V680S-series RFID System.

Please observe the following items when using the RFID System.

- Allow the RFID System to be installed and operated only by qualified specialist with a sufficient knowledge of electrical systems.
- Read and understand this manual before attempting to use the RFID System and use the RFID System correctly.
- Keep this manual in a safe and accessible location so that it is available for reference when required.

Introduction	READ AND UNDERSTAND THIS DOCUMENT
SECTION 1	Product Overview
SECTION 2	Installation, Connections, and Wiring
SECTION 3	Preparations for Communications
SECTION 4	Functions
SECTION 5	Communications
SECTION 6	Troubleshooting
SECTION 7	Appendices

RFID System

V680-CA5D01-V2 V680-CA5D02-V2 ID Controller ID Controller

User's Manual

Introduction SECTION 1 SECTION 2 SECTION 3 SECTION 4 SECTION 5 SECTION 6 SECTION 7

READ AND UNDERSTAND THIS DOCUMENT

Please read and understand this document before using the products. Please consult your OMRON representative if you have any questions or comments.

OMRON's exclusive warranty is that the products are free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one year (or other period if specified) from date of sale by OMRON.

OMRON MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, REGARDING NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FIT-NESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE PRODUCTS. ANY BUYER OR USER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE BUYER OR USER ALONE HAS DETERMINED THAT THE PRODUCTS WILL SUITABLY MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THEIR INTENDED USE. OMRON DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY

OMRON SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSS OF PROFITS OR COMMERCIAL LOSS IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE PRODUCTS, WHETHER SUCH CLAIM IS BASED ON CONTRACT, WARRANTY, NEGLIGENCE, OR STRICT LIABIL-ITY.

In no event shall responsibility of OMRON for any act exceed the individual price of the product on which liability is asserted.

IN NO EVENT SHALL OMRON BE RESPONSIBLE FOR WARRANTY, REPAIR, OR OTHER CLAIMS REGARDING THE PRODUCTS UNLESS OMRON'S ANALYSIS CONFIRMS THAT THE PRODUCTS WERE PROPERLY HANDLED, STORED, INSTALLED, AND MAINTAINED AND NOT SUBJECT TO CON-TAMINATION, ABUSE, MISUSE, OR INAPPROPRIATE MODIFICATION OR REPAIR.

SUITABILITY FOR USE

THE PRODUCTS CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT ARE NOT SAFETY RATED. THEY ARE NOT DESIGNED OR RATED FOR ENSURING SAFETY OF PERSONS, AND SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON AS A SAFETY COMPONENT OR PROTECTIVE DEVICE FOR SUCH PURPOSES. Please refer to separate catalogs for OMRON's safety rated products.

OMRON shall not be responsible for conformity with any standards, codes, or regulations that apply to the combination of products in the customer's application or use of the product.

At the customer's request, OMRON will provide applicable third party certification documents identifying ratings and limitations of use that apply to the products. This information by itself is not sufficient for a complete determination of the suitability of the products in combination with the end product, machine, system, or other application or use.

The following are some examples of applications for which particular attention must be given. This is not intended to be an exhaustive list of all possible uses of the products, nor is it intended to imply that the uses listed may be suitable for the products:

• Outdoor use, uses involving potential chemical contamination or electrical interference, or conditions or uses not described in this document.

• Nuclear energy control systems, combustion systems, railroad systems, aviation systems, medical equipment, amusement machines, vehicles, safety

equipment, and installations subject to separate industry or government regulations.

• Systems, machines, and equipment that could present a risk to life or property.

Please know and observe all prohibitions of use applicable to the products.

NEVER USE THE PRODUCTS FOR AN APPLICATION INVOLVING SERIOUS RISK TO LIFE OR PROPERTY WITHOUT ENSURING THAT THE SYSTEM AS A WHOLE HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO ADDRESS THE RISKS, AND THAT THE OMRON PRODUCT IS PROPERLY RATED AND INSTALLED FOR THE INTENDED USE WITHIN THE OVERALL EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEM.

PERFORMANCE DATA

Performance data given in this document is provided as a guide for the user in determining suitability and does not constitute a warranty. It may represent the result of OMRON's test conditions, and the users must correlate it to actual application requirements. Actual performance is subject to the OMRON Warranty and Limitations of Liability.

CHANGE IN SPECIFICATIONS

Product specifications and accessories may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons.

It is our practice to change model numbers when published ratings or features are changed, or when significant construction changes are made. However, some specifications of the product may be changed without any notice. When in doubt, special model numbers may be assigned to fix or establish key specifications for your application on your request. Please consult with your OMRON representative at any time to confirm actual specifications of purchased products.

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Dimensions and weights are nominal and are not to be used for manufacturing purposes, even when tolerances are shown.

ERRORS AND OMISSIONS

The information in this document has been carefully checked and is believed to be accurate; however, no responsibility is assumed for clerical, typographical, or proofreading errors, or omissions.

PROGRAMMABLE PRODUCTS

OMRON shall not be responsible for the user's programming of a programmable product, or any consequence thereof.

COPYRIGHT AND COPY PERMISSION

This document shall not be copied for sales or promotions without permission. This document is protected by copyright and is intended solely for use in conjunction with the product. Please notify us before copying or reproducing this document in any manner, for any other purpose. If copying or transmitting this document to another, please copy or transmit it in its entirety.

Safety Precautions

• Alert Symbols for Safe Use

The following symbols are used in this manual to indicate precautions that must be observed to ensure safe use of the V680-CA5D -V2. The precautions provided here contain important safety information. Be sure to observe these precautions.

The following signal words are used in this manual.



Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in minor or moderate injury, or may result in serious injury or death. Additionally, there may be significant property damage.

Meanings of Alert Symbols



Indicates general prohibitions for which there is no specific symbol.

Warning



This Product is not designed to be used either directly or indirectly in applications that detect human presence for the purpose of maintaining safety. Do not use this Product as a sensing device for protecting human lives.



Precautions for Safe Use

Be sure to observe the following precautions to ensure safe use of the Product.

- 1. Do not use the Product in environments with flammable, explosive, or corrosive gases.
- 2. Do not attempt to disassemble, repair, or modify the Product.
- 3. Tighten the base mounting screws and terminal block screws securely.
- 4. Be sure to use crimp terminals of the specified size for wiring.
- 5. If any cable has a locking mechanism, make sure that it has been locked before using the cable.
- Make sure the power supplied by the DC power supply unit is within the rated power supply voltage (24 VDC +10%/-15%) before using the Product.
- 7. Do not connect the power supply in reverse.
- 8. Do not allow water or wires to enter the Product through gaps in the case. Otherwise, fire or electric shock may occur.
- 9. Turn OFF the power to the Controller before attaching or removing an Amplifier or Antenna.
- 10.If an error is detected in the Product, immediately stop operation and turn OFF the power supply. Consult with an OMRON representative.
- 11.Dispose of the Product as industrial waste.
- 12. Observe all warnings and precautions given in the body of this manual.

Always observe the following precautions to prevent operation failure, malfunctions, and adverse effects on performance and equipment.

1. Installation Environment

Do not use the Product in the following locations.

- Locations exposed to corrosive gases, dust, metallic powder, or salts
- · Locations not within the specified operating temperature range
- Locations subject to rapid changes in temperature or condensation
- Locations not within the specified operating humidity range
- · Locations subject to direct vibration or shock outside the specified ranges
- · Locations subject to spray of water, oil, or chemicals

2. Installation

- This Product uses a frequency band of 13.56 MHz to communicate with RF Tags. Some transceivers, motors, inverters, switching power supplies, etc., generate electrical noise that will affect these communications. If any of these devices are located in the vicinity of the Product, they may affect communications with RF Tags, and may possibly damage the RF Tags. Prior to using the Product in the vicinity of any of these devices, perform a test to determine whether the Product can be used under the resulting influence.
- Observe the following precautions to minimize the effects of normal noise.

(1) Ground the ground terminal on the Product and all metal objects in the vicinity of the Product to 100 Ω or less.

(2) Do not use the Product near high-voltage or high-current lines.

- The Product is not waterproof. Do not use it in an environment where mist is present.
- Do not expose the Product to chemicals that adversely affect the Product materials.
- Use a tightening torque of 1.2 N·m max.
- If multiple Antennas are mounted near each other, communications performance may decrease due to mutual interference. Refer to *Installing Antennas* in the *V680 Series User's Manual* for Amplifiers, Antennas, and RF Tags (Cat. No. Z262, Z248) and check to make sure there is no mutual interference.

3. Storage

Do not store the Product in the following locations.

- · Locations exposed to corrosive gases, dust, metallic powder, or salts
- · Locations not within the specified operating temperature range
- Locations subject to rapid changes in temperature or condensation
- · Locations not within the specified storage humidity range
- · Locations subject to direct vibration or shock outside the specified ranges
- · Locations subject to spray of water, oil, or chemicals

4. Cleaning

 Using thinner, benzene, acetone, or kerosene for cleaning may affect the resin parts and the surface of the case. For detail, refer Chemical Resistance of RF Tags in the V680 Series User's Manual for Amplifiers, Antennas, and RF Tags (Cat. No. Z262, Z248) and do not use chemicals that affect the resin parts and the surface of the case.

5. Communications with the Host Device

Communicate with the host device only after confirming that the CIDRW Controller has started. Also, unstable signals may occur at the host interface when the CIDRW Controller is started. When initializing operation, clear the reception buffer at the host device or take other suitable methods to clear unwanted signals.

6. Startup Precaution

Never turn OFF the power supply while the CIDRW Controller is starting, including when power is turned ON, when the mode is changed, or when the CIDRW Controller is being reset. Doing so may damage the CIDRW Controller.

Meanings of Symbols

Indicates particularly important points related to a function, including precautions and application advice.



Indicates page numbers containing relevant information.



Indicates reference to helpful information and explanations for difficult terminology.

Table of Contents

Introduction

Safety Precautions	3
Precautions for Safe Use	3
Precautions for Correct Use	4
Meanings of Symbols	6
Table of Contents	7

ECTION 1 Product Overview	
Features	10
Using Heat-resistive RF Tags (V680-D1KP58HTN or V680-D1KP58HT)	13
Using V680S-D8KF RF Tags	14
Part Names and Functions	15
System Configuration	21
Application Flowchart	27

CTION 2 Installation, Connections, and Wiring	
Installation	30
Connection and Wiring	32

SECTION 3 Preparations for Communications	
Switch Settings	64
RF Tag Memory Setting	82
Trial Operation	88

SECTION 4 Functions	
Trigger Input	92
Write Protection	93
RF Tag Service Life Check	103
RF Tag Memory Check	105
RF Tag Memory Error Correction	106
Write Command Memory	107

SECTION 5 Communications

RF Tag Operation and Command Status	110
V600-V680 Command Correspondence	113
V680 Commands	115
V600 Commands	181

108

109

247

SECTION 6 Troubleshooting

Self-diagnostic Function	248
Error Lists	249
Errors and Countermeasures	253
Maintenance and Inspection	254
Troubleshooting	255

261
262
266
275
277
278
279
281
282

SECTION 1 Product Overview

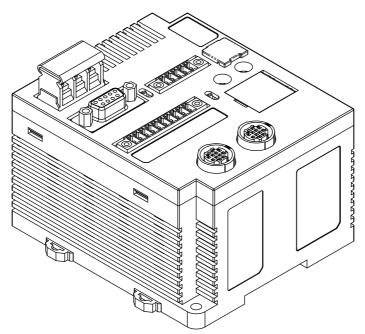
Features	10
Using Heat-resistive RF Tags (V680-D1KP58HTN or V680-D1KP58HT)	13
Using V680S-D8KF	14
Part Names and Functions	15
System Configuration	21
Application Flowchart	27

Features

The V680-CA5D -V2 ID Controllers connect to V680-HA63 Amplifiers and V680-HS Antennas, or to V680-H01 or V680-H01-V2 Antennas, to read and write data for V680-series RF Tags according to commands from the host device. The ID Controller returns the results of executing these commands as responses to the host device.



The ID Controller can communicate with RF Tags that conform to ISO 18000-3 (ISO 15693). The ID Controller may not be able to communicate with RF Tags that are not V680-series RF Tags. Always confirm that communications are possible in advance.



■ Differences between the V680-CA5D□□ and V680-CA5D□□-V2

The following functions have been added to the V680-CA5D \Box -V2 in addition to those found on the V680-CA5D \Box . These functions are upward-compatible with the V680-CA5D \Box , so the V680-CA5D \Box can be directly replaced by the V680-CA5D \Box -V2.

New Commands Added

The following commands have been added.

READ TAG MEMORY ERROR CORRECTION	QR	Reads the RF Tag's memory contents. Also uses a memory check code to inspect data reliability.
WRITE TAG MEMORY ERROR CORRECTION	QW	Writes data to the memory of the RF Tag. Also writes the memory check code for the data reliability inspection to the memory of the RF Tag.
READ ID	ID	Reads the RF Tag's ID code.
UID ADDITION SET	US	Sets whether or not UID should be added to the read command (RD) response.

Communications Designations Added

Multi-access, FIFO, and selective have been added to the communications designations. **Note:** These designations cannot be used for communications with the V680-D1KP \square .

Connect V680-H01 or V680-H01-V2 Antennas

A DIP switch setting (SW4 pin 8) can be changed to enable using V680-H01 or V680-H01-V2 Antennas.



The V680-H01 and V680-H01-V2 Antennas can be connected only to the V680-CA5D01-V2 ID Controller. They cannot be connected to the V680-CA5D02-V2 ID Controller.

High-speed Data Transmission Supported

High-speed data transmission is possible by setting DIP SW4, pin 10.



The V680-H01 and V680-H01-V2 Antennas do not support the high-speed mode for data communications.

DIP SW4



- V680-H01 Antenna connection setting (DIP SW4, pin 8)

High-speed Data Transmission setting (DIP SW4, pin 10)

Differences between Version 2.0 and Version 2.1

The following functions have been added to version 2.1 in addition to those found on version 2.0. These functions are upward-compatible with version 2.0, so version 2.0 can be directly replaced with version 2.1.

Parameter Added to V600 PARAMETER SET (SP) Command

A parameter for the write protection method has been added to the PARAMETER SET (SP) command of the V600 commands.

Write Protect Method Added

By setting the write protection method with the PARAMETER SET (SP) command of the V600 commands, you can use both the V600 EEPROM-type write protection method and the V600 SRAM-type write protection method.

Differences between Version 2.1 and 2.3

The following functions have been added to version 2.3 in comparison to version 2.1. Functions are upwardly compatible, so version 2.1 can be replaced with version 2.3.

CA1D Mode Added for RF Tag Memory Setting

If you are using a V680-CA1D/-CA2D ID Controller, always set the RF Tag memory setting to CA1D Mode. Setting the RF Tag memory setting to CA1D Mode enables reading and writing Heat-resistant RF Tags (V680-D1KP58HTN and V680-D1KP58HT) that were written by the V680-CA1D/-CA2D.

Parameter Added to PARAMETER SET (SP) Command

A parameter to set the RF Tag memory setting was added to PARAMETER SET (SP) command.



The RF Tag memory setting is made in the ID Controller. A different memory map may be used when reading or writing Heat-resistant RF Tags (V680-D1KP58HTN and V680-D1KP58HT) that were written by the V680-CA1D/-CA2D I/O Controller from a Reader/Writer that is manufactured by a company other than OMRON. Refer to *RF Tag Memory Setting* under Section 3 Preparations for Communications



Using Heat-resistive RF Tags (V680-D1KP58HTN or V680-D1KP58HT)

This section provides information for using Heat-resistive RF Tags (V680-D1KP58HTN or V680-D1KP58HT). If you are not using a Heat-resistive RF Tag, set the RF Tag memory setting to Standard Mode.



Precautions for Saving Data at High Temperatures

If you are using Heat-resistive RF Tags (V680-D1KP58HTN or V680-D1KP58HT), write the data again after saving data at a high temperature even if it is not necessary to change the data. A "high temperature" is one between 110°C and 200°C.

Using the V680-CA1D/-CA2D

If you are using Heat-resistive RF Tags (V680-D1KP58HTN or V680-D1KP58HT) and also using a V680-CA1D/-CA2D ID Controller, set the RF Tag memory setting of the V680-CA5D01-V2 (version 2.3 or newer) to CA1D Mode.



If you are not using the V680-CA1D/-CA2D ID Controller, the RF Tag memory setting does not need to be changed. Refer to information in *Part Names and Functions*.

■ Combining the V680-CA1D/-CA2D with Other Models

When using other models of ID Controller with the V680-CA1D/-CA2D, make sure that the version allows setting the RF Tag memory setting to CA1D Mode.



Product versions are displayed on the monitor display when the power supply is turned ON.



To use the V680-CA5D01-V2, it must be version 2.3 or newer. To use the V680-CH \square D, it must be version 1.1 or newer. To use the CS/CJ1W-V680C1 \square , it must be version 1.2 or newer.

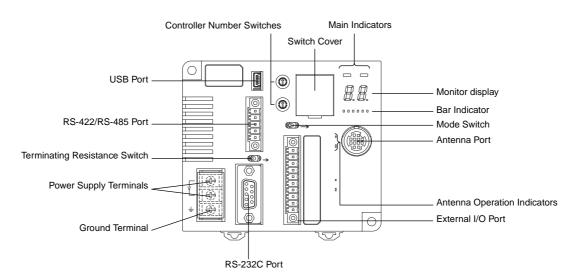
14

Using V680S-D8KF RF Tags

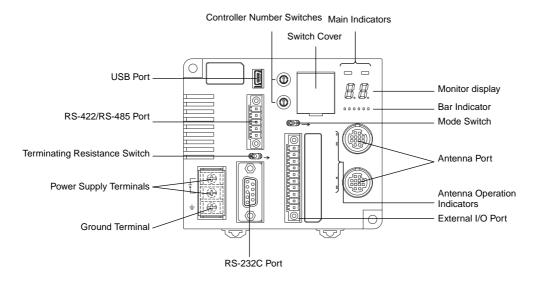
To use the V680-CA5D0 \Box -V2, it must be version 2.5 or newer. (Production after October 2014)

Part Names and Functions

- Part Names
- V680-CA5D01-V2



V680-CA5D02-V2



Power Supply and Ground Terminals

Description	Description	
Power supply terminals	Supply 24 VDC power to these terminals. Recommended power supply: OMRON S8VS-03024.	
Ground terminal	The ground terminal. Connect this terminal to an independent ground line connected to 100 Ω or less.	

External I/O Port

The external I/O port is used to connect external I/O signals.

There are two external I/O signal arrangements that can be used for the same port: the same signal arrangement as the V600-CA5D and a signal arrangement unique to the V680-CA5D --V2. The desired I/O signal arrangement can be specified using the PARAMETER SET (SP) command. In Self-execution Mode, the use of ports other than RUN and RST can be set.

Description						
V600 I/O	V680 I/O	Description				
RUN	I	Turns ON when the ID Controller is operating normally and the communications are possible with the host device.				
BUSY OUT3		 BUSY: Output from when a RF Tag communications command is received from the host device until RF Tag communications have been completed. This is the default setting. OUT3: User output 3. This output can be controlled with the CONTROLLER CONTROL (CC) command. 				
ERROR OUT4		 ERROR: Output for 500 ms when a RF Tag communications error, host communications error, or hardware error has occurred. The output time can be changed with the PARAMETER SET (SP) command. This is the default setting. OUT4: User output 4. This output can be controlled with the CONTROLLER CONTROL (CC) com- 				
OUT1		mand. OUT1: User output 1. This output can be controlled with the CONTROLLER CONTROL (CC) com- mand.				
OUT2		OUT2: User output 2. This output can be controlled with the CONTROLLER CONTROL (CC) com mand.				
COM_O		Common terminal for outputs.				
RST		External reset input for emergency stops. The ID Controller is reset when an input is received.				
TRG1		V680 Command System If a trigger communications designation (SI, RI, or PI) is specified, the command received by Antenna 1 will be executed on the rising edge of the TRG1 input. If any other communications designation is specified, TRG1 is used as user input 1, which can be read using the CONTROLLER CONTROL (CC) command. V600 Command System If pin 6 on DIP switch SW4 (Lower Trigger Execution Setting) is turned ON, any command already received by Antenna 1 will be executed on the rising edge of the TRG1 Input. If pin 6 is turned OFF, TRG1 is used as user input 1, which can be read using the CONTROLLER CONTROL (CC) com- mand.				
TRG2		 V680 Command System If a trigger communications designation (SI, RI, or PI) is specified, the command received by Antenna 2 will be executed on the rising edge of the TRG2 input. If any other communications designation is specified, TRG2 is used as user input 2, which can be read using the CONTROLLER CONTROL (CC) command. V600 Command System If pin 6 on DIP switch SW4 (Lower Trigger Execution Setting) is turned ON, any command already received by Antenna 2 will be executed on the rising edge of the TRG2 input. If pin 6 is turned OFF, TRG2 is used as user input 2, which can be read using the CONTROLLER CONTROL (CC) command. 				
COM_I		Common terminal for inputs				

■ RS-232C Port

The RS-232C port is used to communicate with a host device. A computer, PLC, or similar host device with an RS-232C interface can be connected.

■ RS-422/RS-485 Port

The RS-422/RS-485 port is used to communicate with a host device. Computers, PLCs, and similar host devices with RS-422/RS-485 interfaces can be connected.

USB Port

The USB port is used to connect to a computer via a USB cable. The port is USB 1.1. Communications with host devices using USB connections can be made using only 1:1 protocol, regardless of the setting of pin 9 on DIP switch SW3.

The USB port is not a control port. Always use the RS-232C port or RS-422/RS-485 port when building systems.

Antenna Port

The antenna port is used to connect V680-series Amplifiers and Antennas.

Controller Number Switches

The Controller number switches are used to set the number of the ID Controller when connecting more than one ID Controller to one host device.



Refer to Controller Number Switch Settings (SW1, SW2) for details on this switch.

снеск! Д р. 66

Switch Cover

There are two DIP switches behind the switch cover for making settings.

Refer to *DIP Switch Settings (SW3, SW4)* for details on these switches.

(р) снеск! Д р. 67

Mode Switch

The mode switch is used to change the ID Controller's operation mode (between Run and Maintenance Mode).

Refer to *Mode Switch Setting* for details on this switch.

снеск! Д р. 70

Terminating Resistance Switch

This switch can be use to connect or disconnect the internal terminating resistance.

Refer to *Terminating Resistance* for details on this switch.

(0) снеск! Д р. 70

Main Indicators

Indicator	Color	Description		
RUN/RST	Green	Lit while the ID Controller is operating normally.		
	Red	Lit while external reset signal is being input.		
COMM	Green	Lit during normal communications with a host device.		
	Red	Lit when an error is detected for communications with a host device.		

Antenna Operation Indicators

Indicator	Color	Description
COMM1	Yellow	Lit during processing of commands for RF Tag communications by Antenna 1.
NORM1/	Green	Lights once upon normal completion of processing by Antenna 1.
ERR1	Red	Lights once when processing ends in an error at Antenna 1.
COMM2 (See note.) Yellow Lit during processing of commands for communications with RF Tags by Antenna 2		Lit during processing of commands for communications with RF Tags by Antenna 2.
NORM2/	Green	Lights once upon normal completion of processing by Antenna 2.
ERR2 (See note.)	Red	Lights once when processing ends in an error at Antenna 2.

Note: The V680-CA5D01-V2 does not have COMM2 or NORM2/ERR2 indicators.

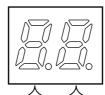
Monitor Display

Indicator	Color		Mode	Description
7-segment display	Red	Run Mode	Command Execution Mode	Displays end codes.
(2 digits)			Self-execution Mode	
		Maintenance Mode	Distance Level Measure- ment Mode	Converts and measures the Antenna output at six levels. The level is displayed as either "EE" or 01 to 06. "" will be displayed if there is no RF Tag in the Antenna's interrogation zone.
			RF Tag Communications Test Mode	Communicates with RF Tags and displays end codes.
			Speed Level Measure- ment Mode (read/write)	Repeatedly communicates with moving RF Tags and dis- plays the number of successful communications between 01 and 99. The display will show 99 even if more than 99 successful communications were made. "EE" will be displayed if the first communication after the RF Tag entered the interrogation zone fails.
			Noise Level Measure- ment Mode	Displays the ambient noise level between 00 and 99.
			Communications Suc- cess Rate Measurement Mode	Communicates 100 times with a RF Tag with no retries, and displays the communications success rate between 01 and 99 (%). If no communications were successful, "EE" is displayed. If all communications were successful, "FF" is displayed.

Run Mode (SW5 OFF)

In Run Mode, the end codes for command processing is displayed. The end code is displayed in 2-digit hexadecimal, as shown below.

The display is lit for normal and warning responses and flashes for error responses.



											-		-	-		
Hexa- decimal	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	В	С	D	Е	F
Display	5		2	3	Ч	5	5	7	8	9	8	6	Ľ	ď	E	F



The error code "15" will be displayed if the operation conditions have not been set and operation is switched to Self-execution Mode.

CHECK!

Maintenance Mode (SW5 ON)

In Maintenance Mode, the measurement results for each measurement mode is displayed in 2-digit decimal.

Checking the Version

The version can be checked on the monitor display when turning ON the power.

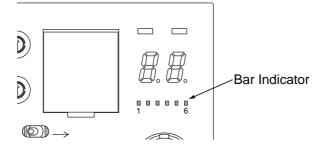
Checking Method (example shows version 2.4)

- 1. Turn ON the power for the V680-CA5D0 \Box -V2.
- 2. The following appears on the monitor display.



Bar Indicator

Indicator	Color	Descr	iption
1	Yellow	The Antenna and the RF Tag are far apart.	The RF Tag travel speed is fast.
2	Yellow	\uparrow	\uparrow
3	Yellow		I
4	Yellow		I
5	Yellow	\downarrow	\downarrow
6	Yellow	The Antenna and RF Tag are close.	The RF Tag travel speed is slow.

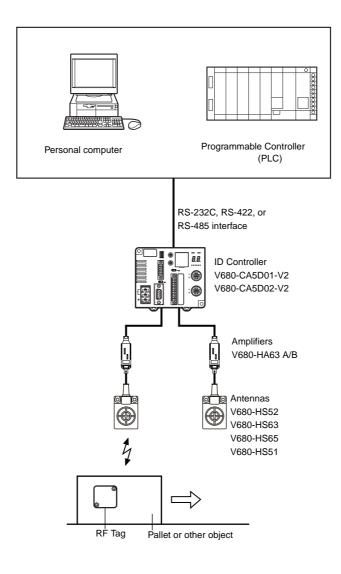


System Configuration

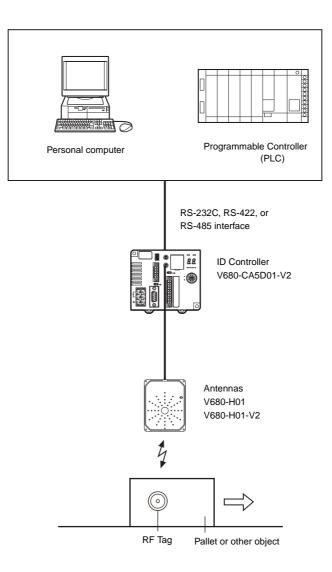
1:1 Connection

One host device is connected via the RS-232C, RS-422, or RS-485 interface.

• Using Antennas Other Than the V680-H01 or V680-H01-V2 Antenna



• Using a V680-H01 or V680-H01-V2 Antenna



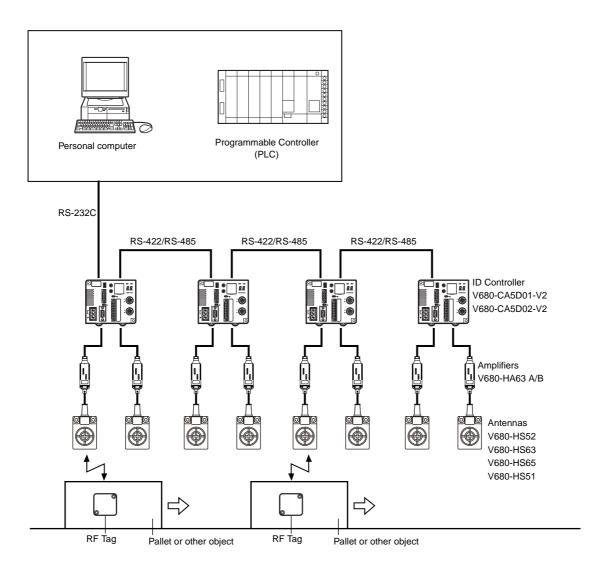
CHECK!

The V680-H01 or V680-H01-V2 Antenna can be connected only to the V680-CA5D01-V2 ID Controller. It cannot be used with the V680-CA5D02-V2 ID Controller

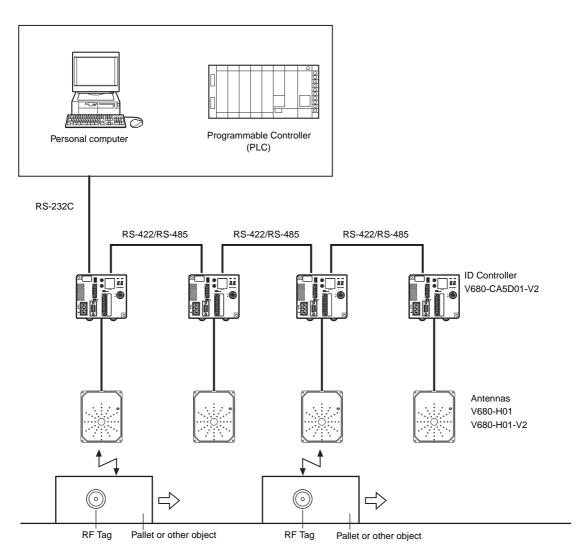
1:N Connections with RS-232C Connection to Host Device

The host device can be connected via RS-232C and then other ID Controllers can be connected via RS-422/RS-485 interfaces.

• Using Antennas Other Than the V680-H01 or V680-H01-V2 Antenna



• Using a V680-H01 or V680-H01-V2 Antenna



The V680-H01 or V680-H01-H01-V2 Antenna can be connected only to the V680-CA5D01-V2 ID Controller. It cannot be used with the V680-CA5D02-V2 ID Controller

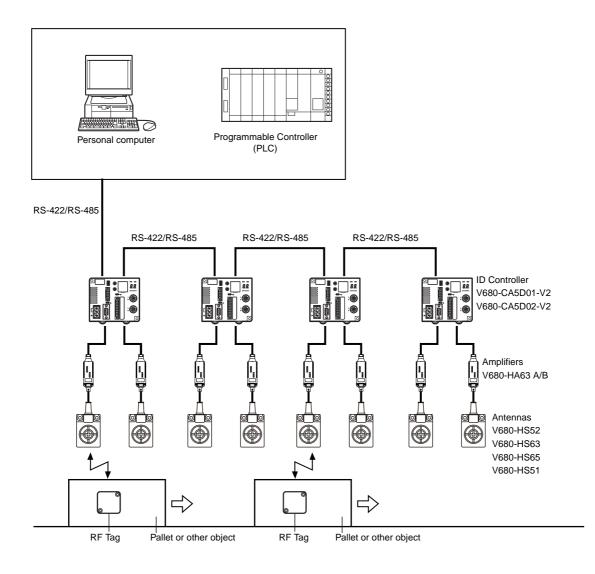
CHECK!

SECTION 1 System Configuration

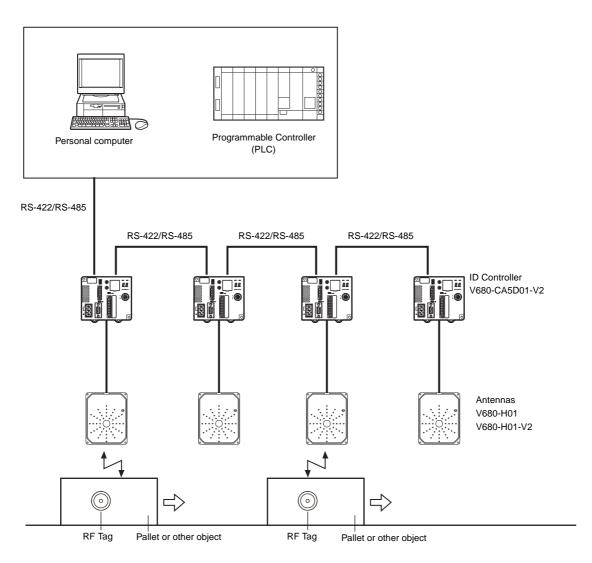
1:N Connections with RS-422/RS-485 Connection to Host Device

The host device and other ID Controllers can all be connected via RS-422 or RS-485 interfaces.

Using Antennas Other Than the V680-H01 or V680-H01-V2 Antenna



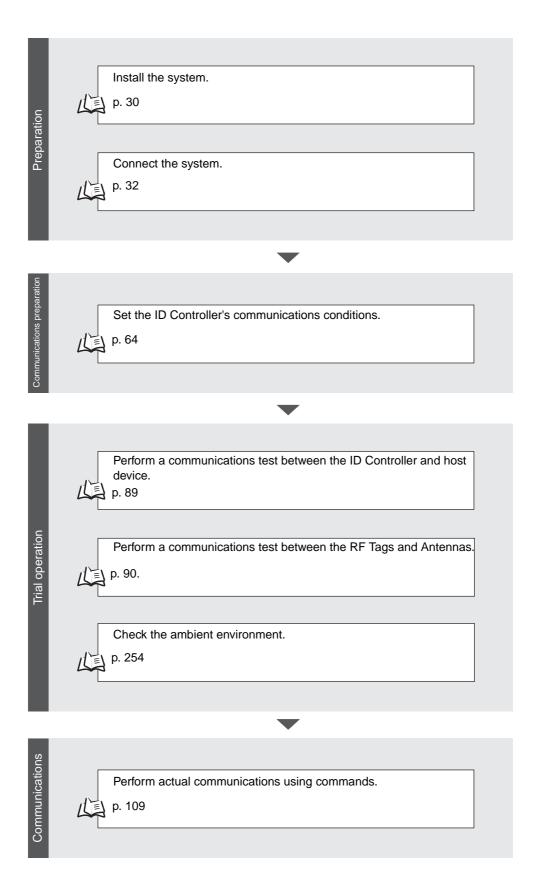
• Using a V680-H01 or V680-H01-V2 Antenna



The V680-H01 or V680-H01-V2 Antenna can be connected only to the V680-CA5D01-V2 ID Controller. It cannot be used with the V680-CA5D02-V2 ID Controller

CHECKI

Application Flowchart



MEMO

SECTION 2 Installation, Connections, and Wiring

Installation	30
Connection and Wiring	32

Installation

To increase the reliability of the V680-CA5D -V2 ID Controllers and ensure full functionality, install the ID Controller according to the instructions provided in this section.

Installation Site

Do not install the ID Controller in the following locations.

- Locations exposed to ambient temperatures that are not between -10 and 55°C or where there are radical temperature changes resulting in condensation
- Locations exposed to humidity that is not between 25% and 85%
- Locations subject to corrosive gas, flammable gas, dust, salt, or metal powder
- Locations that will expose the ID Controller to direct vibration or shock
- · Locations exposed to direct sunlight
- · Locations exposed to spray of water, oil, or chemicals
- · Locations more than 2,000 m above sea level

Mounting in a Panel

The ID Controller can be used at an ambient temperature range of -10 to 55°C. Be sure to observe the following precautions.

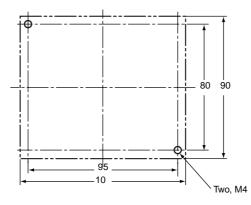
- Make sure that the ID Controller is provided with sufficient ventilation space.
- Do not install the ID Controller close to heaters, transformers, or large-capacity resistors that radiate excessive heat.

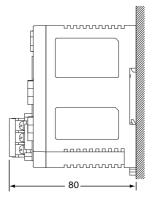
Installation Method

Mounting Directly in a Panel

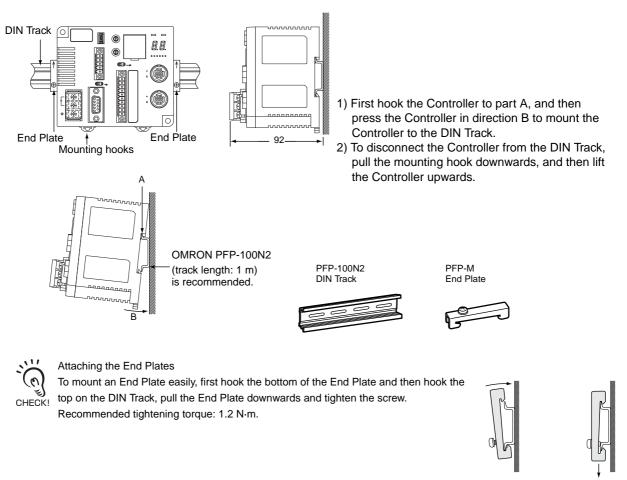
Be sure to secure the ID Controller with two M4 screws together with spring washers and flat washers when enclosing the ID Controller in a panel.

Recommended tightening torque: 1.2 N·m



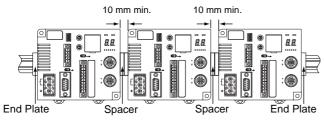


Mounting to a DIN Track



Mounting Interval

Leave a space of at least 10 mm between V680-CA5D -V2 ID Controller. The ID Controllers will generate heat if they are mounted side-by-side.



Use at least 2 OMRON DIN Track Spacers. (Each Spacer is 5 mm wide.)



PFP-S Spacer

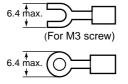
Connection and Wiring

Power Supply and Ground Wires

The power supply and ground terminals use M3 self-rising screws. The following type of crimp terminals can be connected to these terminals.

Recommended tightening torque: 0.5 N·m

Examples of Applicable Crimp Terminals



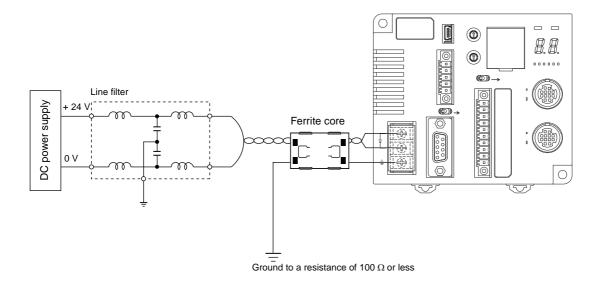
	Manufacturer	Model	Applicable wire	Туре	
		1.25-N3A		Forked	
rew)	J.S.T. Mfg. Co., Ltd.	V1.25-N3A	0.25 to 1.65 mm ²	i oikeu	
	J.S. I. MIG. CO., LIU.	1.25-MS3	AWG22 to AWG16	Pound	
		V1.25-MS3		Round	

- Provide 24 VDC to the Controller. The allowable fluctuation in the power supply is 24 VDC (-15%/+10%).
- ID Controllers have built-in noise countermeasures against noise superimposed on the power supply line. Ground noise can be reduced further by attaching a filter to the power supply line.
- Twisted-pair wire is recommended for the power line.
- To increase resistance to noise, ground to 100 Ω or less to an independent ground pole.
- Use a class 2 power supply.

 Recommended Compact DC Power Supply (OMRON 	•	Recommended	Compact D	C Power	Supply	(OMRON)
--	---	-------------	-----------	---------	--------	---------

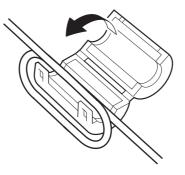
Model	Output capacity	Input voltage
S8VS-03024	24 VDC, 1.3 A	100 to 240 VAC

Note: The maximum power consumption of the Controller is 30 W (1.3 A at 24 VDC). The inrush current, however, must be considered when selecting the power supply capacity. A power supply with an output of 1.3 A min. at 24 VDC is recommended.

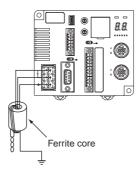


32

- To reduce the influence of radiated noise, use a ferrite core. Use the following procedure.
- **1.** Wire the power supply and ground lines as normal.
- 2. Wrap the power supply lines and ground line together around the ferrite core. Loop them around the ferrite core once so that the ferrite core does not move. The ferrite core should be within 10 cm of the ID Controller.

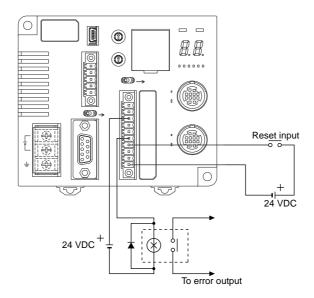


3. Close the ferrite core until you hear it click into place.



Wiring I/O Lines

- Precautions for Reset Signal Input
 - Be sure that the input voltage does not exceed the maximum applicable voltage (26.4 V). The device may malfunction if the rated voltage is exceeded.
 - To improve noise resistance, install the input line 1 m or more away from high-voltage devices and power lines.



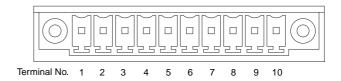
Precautions for Error Signal Output

- The maximum switching capacity for the output is 100 mA at 24 VDC (-15% to +10%).
- Do not use voltages or loads that exceed the switching capacity. Doing so may cause malfunctions.
- Use an auxiliary relay (24 VDC, 100 mA max.) to connect the output circuit.

Pin Arrangement

Pin No.	Name				
FIT NO.	V600 I/O	V680 I/O			
1	RI	JN			
2	BUSY	OUT3			
3	ERROR	OUT4			
4	OUT1				
5	OUT2				
6	COM_O				
7	R	ST			
8	TRG1				
9	TRG2				
10	CO	M_I			

Controller Terminal Arrangement





Refer to External I/O Port for details on the external I/O port.

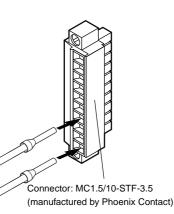
снеск! Д р. 16

Mounting Cables

Use the connectors provided with the ID Controller.

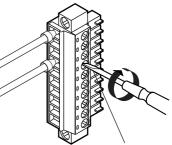
		Manufacturer	Model	Remarks
Cable I/O lines				0.5 mm ² (equivalent to AWG 20)
Connector			MC1.5/10-STF-3.5	
Crimp terminals	When connecting 1 line to each terminal	Phoenix Contact	AI0.5-8WH	
	When connecting 2 lines to each terminal		AI-TWIN2 × 0.5-8WH	
Crimping Tool			CRIMPFOX UD6	

- **1**. Attach the crimp terminals to the sections of the cable where the sheath has been stripped.
- 2. Make sure the connector is facing the right direction and insert each crimp terminal into the correct connector hole.

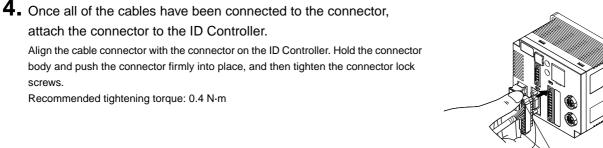


3. Firmly tighten the connector cable screws. Recommended tightening torque: 0.22 N·m

Use a small flat-blade screwdriver with a uniform thickness. Do not use a standard screwdriver with a tapered end. A standard screw-CHECK! driver will not fully insert into the hole.



Small flat-blade screwdriver with a tip of uniform thickness.



screws

0

Removing the Connector

Recommended tightening torque: 0.4 N·m

attach the connector to the ID Controller.

Completely loosen the two lock screws, hold the protruding part of the connector, and pull straight out. If the connector is difficult to remove, press on the ID Controller while pulling on the connector. CHECK!



Do not connect cables to the connector after attaching the connector to the ID Controller.

Lock screws

RS-232C Port

Pin Arrangement

Pin No.	Symbol	Signal	direction	- Signal name	
T III NO.	Symbol	Input	Output	Signal name	
9	SG			Signal ground or common return line	
2	SD		0	Send data	
3	RD	0		Receive data	
4	RS		О	Request to send	
5	CS	0		Clear to send	

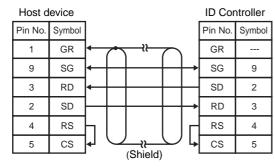
• ID Controller Terminal Arrangement 5 1 00 0



The pin arrangement is different from that of the V680-CA1A. Use an RS-232C cable for the V680-CA5D V2.

Connections to Host Device

Example Connection to OMRON PLC

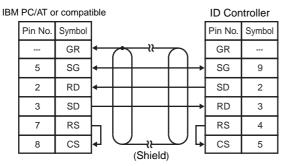


Recommended Cable			
Model Manufacturer			
XW2Z-DDT OMRON			

Note 1. Ground the shield at the host device side to prevent operation errors.

- 2. Short-circuit pins 4 (RS) and 5 (CS) inside the connector.
- 3. When creating the cable by yourself, be sure to read the User's Manual of PLC and confirm the signal name and pin arrangement.

Example Connection to IBM PC/AT or Compatible Computer via D-SUB 9-pin Connector



Recommended Cable

Model	Manufacturer
XW2Z-DDDS-V	OMRON

Note 1. The interface cable will have a male connector on the ID Controller and a female connector on the IBM PC/AT or compatible.

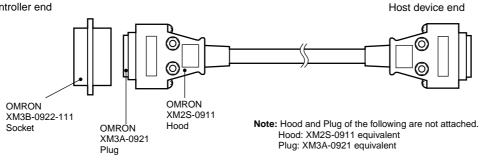
- 2. Ground the shield at the host device to prevent operation errors.
- 3. When creating the cable by yourself, be sure to read the User's Manual of PC and confirm the signal name and pin arrangement.

Refer to Connections between ID Controllers (1:N) for information on 1:N connections.

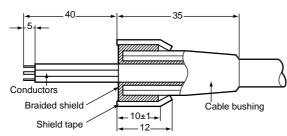


Assembling and Connecting the Communications Connector

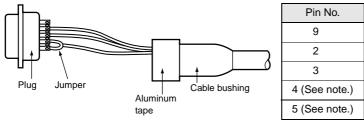
Have a connection cable and connector ready. Controller end



- Assembling the Connector
- **1**. Prepare the end of the cable as shown below.



2. Solder the conductors to the plug pins.



	Pin No.	Symbol	Signal name
	9	SG	Signal ground
)	2	SD	Send data
)	3	RD	Receive data
	4 (See note.)	RS	Request to send
	5 (See note.)	CS	Clear to send

• Insert the cable into the cable bushing.

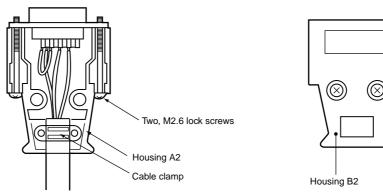
• Apply shield tape to the folded braided shield.

back on the cable bushing.

• Unravel the braided shield for approximately 10 mm and fold it

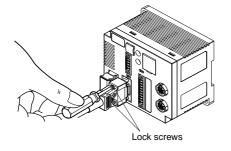
Note: Short-circuit pins 4 (RS) and 5 (CS) with a jumper.

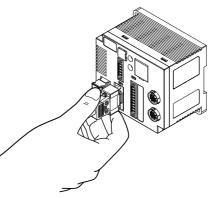
3. Attach housing A2 of the Hood to the Plug and secure the aluminum-taped portion with the cable clamp.



4. Secure the two connector lock screws and put on housing B2 to complete the connector.

- Connecting and Disconnecting the Connector
 - When connecting the connector, be sure to hold the connector by hand and fully insert the connector. Secure the connector by tightening the two lock screws with a Phillips screwdriver. Recommended tightening torque: 0.3 N·m
 - When disconnecting the connector, completely loosen the two lock screws. Hold the protruding part of the connector hood by hand and pull the connector straight out. If the connector is difficult to disconnect, hold the ID Controller with your hand while pulling on the connector.





RS-422/RS-485 Port

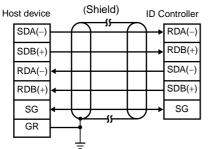
Pin Arrangement

Pin No.	Name	Details
1	RDA(-)	Receive data
2	RDB(+)	Receive data
3	SDA(-)	Send data
4	SDB(+)	Send data
5	SG	SG

Note: The port can be used as an RS-485 port if terminals 1 and 3, and 2 and 4 are short-circuited.

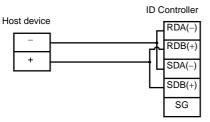
Connections to Host Device

RS-422 Connections

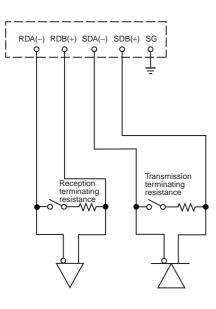


Note: Ground the shield at the host device to prevent operation errors.

RS-485 Connections



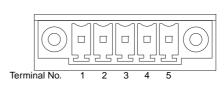
Note: Short-circuit terminals 1 and 3, and 2 and 4. Do not connect anything to the ID Controller signal ground.

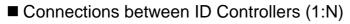


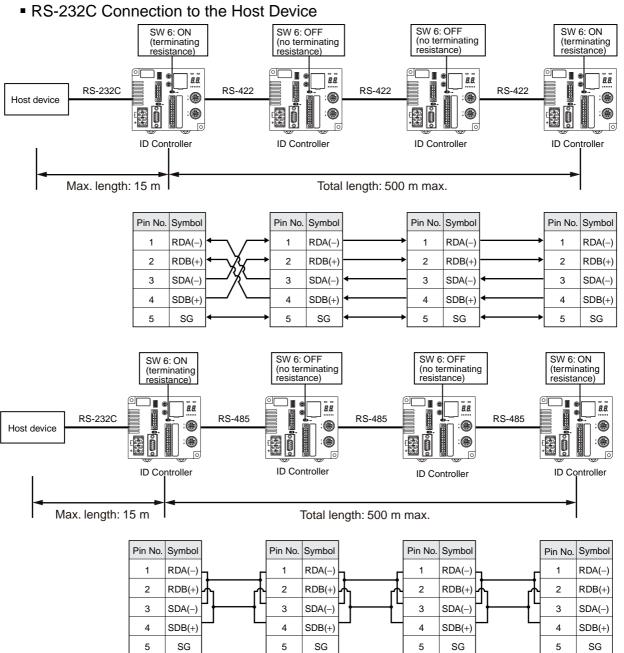
Terminating resistance: 220 (Ω) for RS-422, 110 (Ω) for RS-485

Note: Turn ON terminating resistance only at the ID Controllers at the both ends of the trunk cable. Turn OFF the terminating resistance at all ID Controllers in between. Normal transmissions will not be possible if terminating resistance is turned ON for the ID Controllers in between.

• ID Controller Terminal Arrangement







Note: Short-circuit terminals 1 and 3, and 2 and 4 to use RS-485 communication.

Refer to Connections to Host Device for information on RS-232C connections between the host device and ID Controllers.

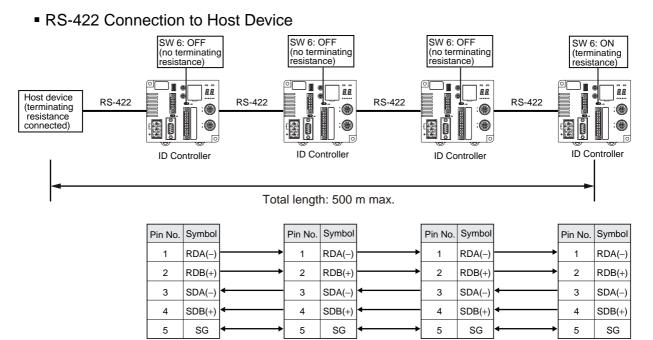
p. 36



(0)

CHECK!

If the first communications received by an ID Controller are via the RS-232C interface, reception of RS-422/RS-485 communications will be prohibited. If the first communications are received via RS-422/RS-485, reception of RS-232C communications will be prohibited. Therefore, when changing the system configuration of an ID Controller, always turn OFF the power supply before changing the connections.





E

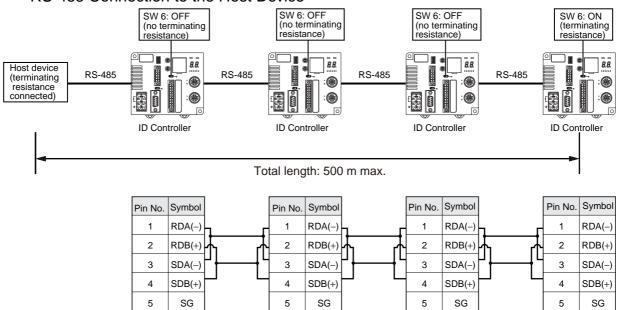
p. 39

Refer to *RS-422 Connections* for information on RS-422 connections between the host device and ID Controllers.

CHECK!

If the first communications received by an ID Controller are via the RS-232C interface, reception of RS-422/RS-485 communications will be prohibited. If the first communications are received via RS-422/RS-485, reception of RS-232C communications will be prohibited. Therefore, when changing the system configuration of an ID Controller, always turn OFF the power supply before changing the connections.

RS-485 Connection to the Host Device



Note: Short-circuit terminals 1 and 3, and 2 and 4 to use RS-485 communications.

Refer to RS-485 Connections for information on RS-485 connections between the host device and ID Controllers.

CF

0

CHECK!

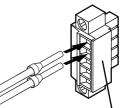
If the first communications received by an ID Controller are via the RS-232C interface, reception of RS-422/RS-485 communications will be prohibited. If the first communications are received via RS-422/RS-485, reception of RS-232C communications will be prohibited. Therefore, when changing the system configuration of an ID Controller, always turn OFF the power supply before changing the connections.

Mounting Cables

Use the connectors provided with the ID Controller.

		Manufacturer	Model	Remarks
Cable RS-422 lines				0.5 mm ² (equivalent to AWG 20)
Connector			MC1.5/5-STF-3.5	
Crimp terminals	When connecting 1 line to each terminal	Phoenix Contact	AI0.5-8WH	
	When connecting 2 lines to each terminal	Fildenix Contact	AI-TWIN2 × 0.5-8WH	
Crimping Tool			CRIMPFOX UD6	

- **1** Attach the crimp terminals to the sections of the cable where the sheath has been stripped.
- **2.** Make sure the connector is facing the right direction and insert each crimp terminal into the correct connector hole.

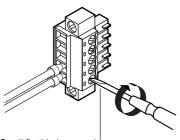


Connector: MC1.5/5-STF-3.5 (manufactured by Phoenix Connector)

3. Firmly tighten the connector cable screws. Recommended tightening torque: 0.22 N·m



Use a small flat-blade screwdriver with a uniform thickness. Do not use a standard screwdriver with a tapered end. A standard screwdriver will not fully insert into the hole.

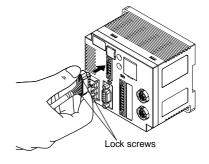


Small flat-blade screwdriver with a tip of uniform thickness.

4. Once all of the cables have been connected to the connector, attach the connector to the ID Controller.

Align the cable connector with the connector on the ID Controller. Hold the connector body and push the connector firmly into place, and then tighten the connector lock screws.

Recommended tightening torque: 0.4 N·m





Removing the Connector

Completely loosen the two lock screws, hold the protruding part of the connector, and pull straight out. If the connector is difficult to remove, press on the ID Controller while pulling on the connector.



Do not connect cables to the connector after attaching the connector to the ID Controller.

USB Port

The USB port is connected to a USB cable (Series A-Mini USB series B connectors).

×17
Cert
E)
CHECK!

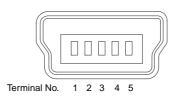
The USB port is not a control port. Always use the RS-232C port or RS-422/RS-485 port for system configuration.

■ Pin Arrangement

Pin No.	Name	Description	
1	VBUS	Power supply	
2	D-	USB data (-)	
3	D+	USB data (+)	
5	GND	Ground	

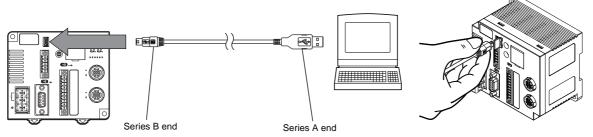
Pin No.	Symbol		Pin No.	Symbol
1	VBUS	▶	1	VBUS
2	D –	←−−−→	2	D –
3	D +	└ ←───→	3	D +
4	GND	←−−− →	5	GND
-	GR	←	-	GR

Controller Terminal Arrangement



■ Connecting and Disconnecting Connectors

1. Connect the Mini USB series B end of the connector to the ID Controller.



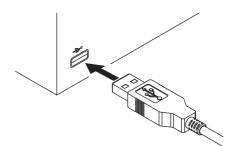


A cap is attached to the connectors at shipment. Leave this cap on if USB is not being used to prevent dust or foreign matter from entering the connectors and to prevent static electricity.



Removing Connectors

Hold the base of the connector and pull straight out. If the connector is difficult to remove, press the ID Controller while ! pulling on the connector. **2.** Connect the Series A end of the connector to the host device. Align the connectors and insert the connector straight in.



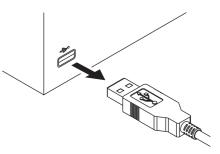


3. Removing the Connector from the Host Device

Close the software on the host device and pull the connector straight out.



If the connector is removed while the software is running on the host device, the software will not operate properly, which will cause a fatal error.



Installing Ferrite Cores

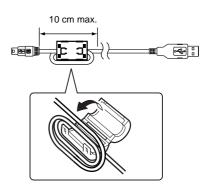
Noise resistance may be low because USB is being used.

Noise resistance can be improved by using the ferrite core listed below.

Manufacturer	Model	
SEIWA	E04SR301334	

1. Install the ferrite core listed above to the cable.

Attach the ferrite core to the Mini USB Series B end. Close the ferrite core until it snaps shut. The ferrite core should be 10 cm or less from the connector.



Installing the USB Driver

When connecting the ID Controller to the host device for the first time, the USB driver must be installed on the computer.

Downloading the USB Driver
 Download the USB driver for the V680-CA5D --V2.

For details, ask your OMRON representative for information on the USB driver.

Installing the USB Driver on the Computers
 The USB Driver can be used on Windows 2000 or XP. Install the driver on the host device following the
 procedure corresponding to the operating system being used.
 Operation may not be possible on other operating systems.

Windows 2000

1. Turn ON the power to the computer and start Windows 2000.



2. Connect the ID Controller to the computer via USB.



Refer to USB Port for information on the connection method.

The following dialog box will be displayed when the ID Controller is connected via USB.

Found Ne	Found New Hardware		
83	V680-CA5D		
Installing	1		

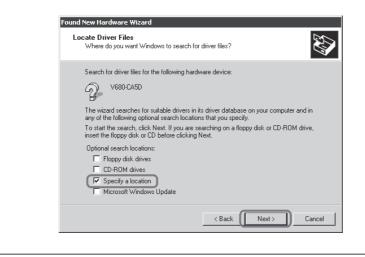
3. Once the following dialog box has been displayed, click the **Next** Button.

Found New Hardware Wizard	
	Welcome to the Found New Hardware Wizard This wizard helps you install a device driver for a hardware device.
	< Back Next > Cancel

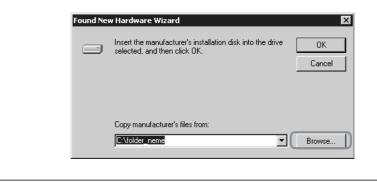
4. Select Search for a suitable driver for my device (recommended) and click the **Next** Button.



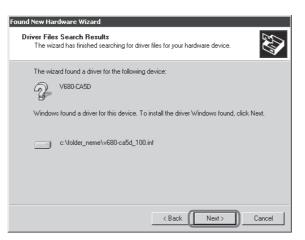
5. Select *Specify a location* and click the **Next** Button.



6. Click the **Browse** Button and select the folder where the downloaded V680-CA5D_100.inf is to be saved.



7. Click the Next Button.



The following dialog box will be displayed when the software installation has been completed.





8. Click the Finish Button.

Checking Installation

Use the following procedure to confirm that the driver has been correctly installed.

- **1.** Connect the ID Controller to the computer via USB.
- 2. Select Settings Control Panel System from the Windows Start Menu.
- **3.** Click the **Device Manager** Button on the Hardware Tab Page.

System Prop	perties		? ×
General N	etwork Identification Hardware	User Profiles Advanced	
Hardwar	e Wizard The Hardware wizard helps yo unplug, eject, and configure yo		
		Hardware Wizard]
- Device N	Manager		
	The Device Manager lists all the on your computer. Use the De- properties of any device.		
	Driver Signing	Device Manager	D
Hardwar	e Profiles		
$ \ge $	Hardware profiles provide a wa different hardware configuratio		
		Hardware Profiles]
	OK	Cancel Appl	y

4. Select Ports (COM & LPT) and check that OMRON RFID USB COM is displayed. If the driver is correctly installed the property window for the V680-CA5D --V2 will be as follows:

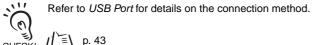
	OMRON RFID USB COM (COM7) Properties	? ×
	General Port Settings Driver	
	OMRON REID USB COM (COM7)	
Device Manager Action See Action See	Device type: Ports (CDM & LPT) Manufacture: DMRDN Location: VEBDCASD Device status This device is working properly. If you are having problems with this device, click. Troubleshooter to start the troubleshooter. Device usage: Use this device (enable) DK Cancel	3

Communications with the ID Controller can be performed with the COM number displayed in parentheses after OMRON RFID USB COM.

Windows XP

1. Turn ON the power to the computer and start Windows XP.

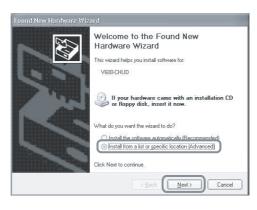
2. Connect the ID Controller to the computer via USB.



снеск! Д р. 43

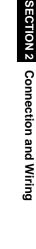
Wait for the following dialog box to be displayed.

3. When the following dialog box is displayed, select Install from a list or specific location (Advanced) and click the Next Button.



4. Click the Browse Button and select the folder in which the downloaded V680-CA5D_100.inf file is to be saved. Then click the Next Button.

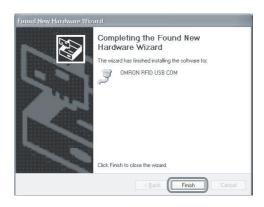
Found New Hardware Wizard
Please choose your search and installation options.
Search for the best driver in these locations.
Use the check boxes below to limit or expand the default search, which includes local paths and removable media. The best driver found will be installed.
Search removable media (floppy, CD-ROM)
Include this location in the search:
C:\folder_name
○ <u>D</u> on't search. I will choose the driver to install.
Choose this option to select the device driver from a list. Windows does not guarantee that the driver you choose will be the best match for your hardware.
(Back Next) Cancel



5. Click the **Continue** Button.



When the following dialog is displayed, installation is completed.



6. Click the Finish Button.

Checking Installation

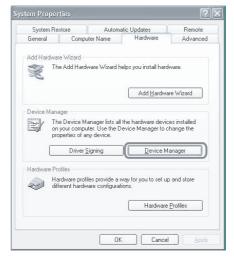
Use the following procedure to confirm that the driver has been correctly installed.

1. Connect the ID Controller to the computer via USB.

2. Select Control Panel - Performance and Maintenance from the Windows Start Menu.

3. Click the **System** Icon.

4. Click the Device Manager Button on the Hardware Tab Page.



5. Select Ports (COM & LPT) and check that OMRON RFID USB COM is displayed. If the driver is correctly installed the property window for the V680-CA5D -V2 will be as follows:

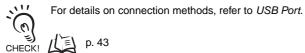
	OMRON RFID USB COM (COM4) Properties
[™] yDevice Manager	General Port Settings Driver
Bit Action Lyence Lybo Image: State of the state of	Device type: Ports (COM & LPT) Manufacture: DMRDN Location: V580-CASD Device status This device is working properly. If you are having problems with this device, click Troubleshoot to start the troubleshooter.
+ DMce and other pointing devices + DM Rodems + DM Rontows + DM Rotwork adapters	Iroubleshoot
PCMCIA edapters Ports (CCM & IPT) Ports (CCM & IPT) Communications Port (COM) V Communications Port (LPT1) V COMMUNICATION	Device usage: Use this device (enable)
Processors Ø Sound, video and game controllers Ø Sound, video and game controllers Ø System devices Ø Universal Serial Bus controllers	

Communications with the ID Controller can be performed with the COM number displayed in parentheses after OMRON RFID USB COM.

Windows Vista

1. Turn ON the power to the personal computer and start Windows Vista.

2. Connect the ID Controller to the computer via USB.



LI p. 43

Wait for the following window to be displayed.

3. When the following window is displayed, select Locate and install driver software (recommended) Button.

- Found New Hardware	
Windows needs to install driver software for your V680-CA5D	
Locate and install driver software (recommended) Windows will guide you through the process of installing driver software for your device.	
Ask me again later Windows will ask again the next time you plug in your device or log on.	
Don't show this message again for this device Your device will not function until you install driver software.	
Cancel]



4. When the following window is displayed, select *I don't have the disc. Show me other options.* Button.



5. When the following window is displayed, select *Browse my computer for driver software* (*advanced*) Button.

O 1	Found New Hardware - V680-CA5D	×
Wi	ndows couldn't find driver software for your device	
-	Check for a solution Windows will check to see if there are steps you can take to get your device working.	
•	Browse my computer for driver software (advanced) Locate and install driver software manually.	
		Cancel



6. Click the **Browse** Button, and select the folder in which the downloaded file *V680-CA5D_200.inf* is saved. Then click the **Next** Button.

DIOWSC IOI	driver software on y	our computer		
Search for driv	er software in this location:			
C:\folder_nam			▼ Browse	
Include sub	folders			

7. When the following window is displayed, select *Install this driver software anyway* Button.

😵 Wir	ndows	Security	3
۲	Wir	ndows can't verify the publisher of this driver software	
	*	Don't install this driver software You should check your manufacturer's website for updated driver software for your device.	
	*	Install this driver software anyway Only install driver software obtained from your manufacturer's website or disc. Unsigned software from other sources may harm your computer or steal information.	I
	See <u>d</u> e	tails	

When the following window is displayed, installation is completed.

Found New Hardware - OMRON RFID USB COM (COM3)	×
The software for this device has been successfully installed	
Windows has finished installing the driver software for this device:	
OMRON RFID USB COM	
	Close

8. Click the Close Button.

Checking Installation

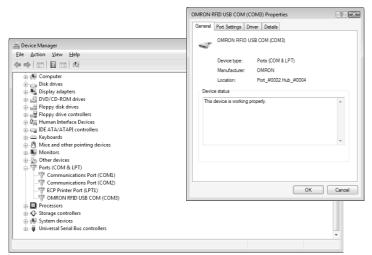
Check that the driver is correctly installed.

1. Connect the ID Controller to the personal computer via USB.

2. Select *Control Panel - System* from the Windows Start Menu.

3. Click the **Device Manager** Button.

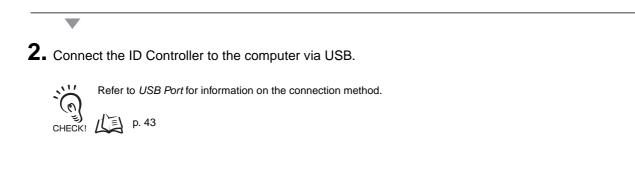
4. Select *Ports (COM & LPT)*, and check that OMRON RFID USB COM is displayed. If the driver is correctly installed, the property window for the V680-CA5D will be displayed as follows:



Communications with the ID Controller can be performed with the COM number displayed in parentheses after OMRON RFID USB COM.

Windows 7

1. Turn ON the power to the personal computer and start Windows 7.



3. Select Settings - Control Panel - System and Security from the Windows Start Menu.



4. Click the *Device Manager* Button.

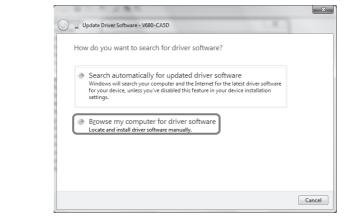




5. Right-click the Other devices - V680-CA5D and click the Properties.

PCDESK0700556H		
■ PCDESK0100000H		
Disk drives		
🖌 🍇 Display adapters		
Floppy drive con	trollers	
) 0g Human Interface	Devices	
D Ca IDE ATA/ATAPI	ontrollers	
Keyboards		
Mice and other p	cinting devices	
Monitors		
 Network adapter Other devices 	5.	
V680-CASE		
Dertable Dev	Update Driver Software	
Ports (COM-	Dirable	
Processors	Uninstall	
b - a Sound, video	and the second	
b 🖓 System devic	Scan for hardware changes	
🔋 - 🏺 Universal Ser	Properties	
_	stopheters.	

- 6. Click the Update Driver Button.
 - VSBC-CASD Properties
- 7. Once the following dialog box has been displayed, click the Browse my computer for driver software Button.



8. Click the **Browse** Button and select the folder where the downloaded V680-CA5D_100.inf is to be saved. Then click the **Next** Button.

	🚱 🗕 Update Driver Software - V680-CASD
	Browse for driver software on your computer
	Search for driver software in this location:
	C\folder_name Browse
	☑ Include subfolders
	Let me pick from a list of device drivers on my computer This list will show installed driver software compatible with the device, and all driver
	software in the same category as the device.
	Next Cancel
/	
, ck the Install this d i	river software anyway Button.
	Windows Security
	Windows can't verify the publisher of this driver software
	Don't install this driver software

See <u>d</u>etails

The following dialog box will be displayed when the software installation has been completed.

0	Update Driver Software - OMRON RFID USB COM (COM4)	. 8.]	
	Windows has successfully updated your driver software		
	Windows has finished installing the driver software for this device:		
	OMRON RFID USB COM		
	-		

Install this driver software anyway Only install driver software obtained from your manufacturer's website or disc. Unsigned software from other sources may harm your computer or ste information.

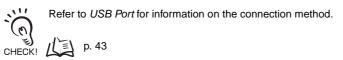
10. Click the *Close* Button.

Checking Installation

Use the following procedure to confirm that the driver has been correctly installed.

1. Turn ON the power to the personal computer and start Windows 7.

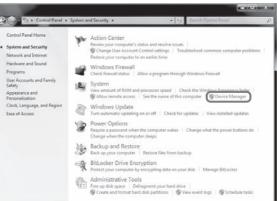
2. Connect the ID Controller to the personal computer via USB.



3. Select Settings - Control Panel - System and Security from the Windows Start Menu.



4. Click the *Device Manager* Button.



- Device Manager File Action View Help
◆◆ □ □ 日□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □
COESSINGSEH Computer Data drives Display adapters D

6. Select Ports (COM & LPT), and check that OMRON RFID USB COM is displayed.

If the driver is correctly installed, the property window for the V680-CA5D will be displayed as follows:

File Action View Help 会会[10][2][2][10][15][12]長右	OMRON RFID USB COM (COM4) Properties
CDESR0W0556H Compate Dislay adaptes Dislay adaptes	General PostSettact Driver Datable OverOni MPD-USD COM DOMA Device type: D

Communications with the ID Controller can be performed with the COM number displayed in parentheses after OMRON RFID USB COM.

Antenna Port

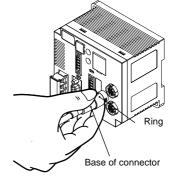
Connecting and Removing the Connector

- **1.** Hold the base of the connector, and insert the connector while matching the white mark on the ID Controller with the white mark on the connector.





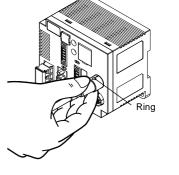
Be sure to hold onto the base of the connector. The connector will not lock if the ring is held.



3. To remove the connector, hold onto the ring and pull the connector straight out.



The cable cannot be removed if the base of the connector is held. Never pull excessively on the cable. Doing so will cause broken wires and dam-





Do not remove or connect the connector when the power is turned ON. Doing so may cause malfunctions.

MEMO

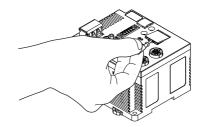
SECTION 3 Preparations for Communications

Switch Settings	64
RF Tag Memory Setting	82
Trial Operation	88

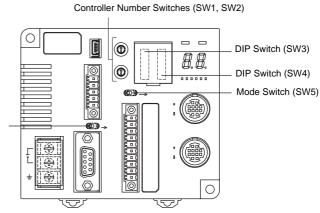
Switch Settings

Opening the Cover

Open the cover by inserting a small screwdriver into the groove on the cover.



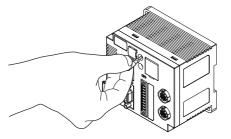




Setting Methods

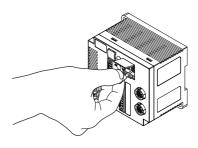
Use the provided screwdriver to make switch settings as shown in the following diagram.

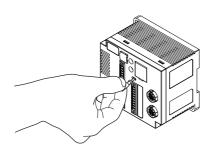
• Rotary Switch Settings (SW1, SW2)



• Toggle Switch Settings (SW5, SW6)

• DIP Switch Settings (SW3, SW4)





Default Settings

	Name Default Default Default		Description	Reference	
SW1	Controller number upper digit (0 to 9)	0	Controller No. 00	n 66	
SW2	Controller number lower digit (0 to 9)	0		p. 66	

	Name	Default setting	Description	Reference
SW3, pin 1	SW enable switch	OFF	DIP Switches enabled	
SW3, pin 2	Reserved by system.	OFF	(Not used)	
SW3, pin 3	Baud rate setting 1	OFF	Baud rate: 9600 bps	
SW3, pin 4	Baud rate setting 2	OFF		
SW3, pin 5	Data length	OFF	Data length: 7 bits	p. 67
SW3, pin 6	Parity 1	OFF	Parity: Even	- p. 67
SW3, pin 7	Parity 2	OFF		
SW3, pin 8	Stop bit length	OFF	Stop bits: 2	
SW3, pin 9	Communications protocol	OFF	1:1	
SW3, pin 10	Command system	OFF	V680 commands	
SW4, pin 1	Test Mode switch setting 1	OFF	Distance level measurement	
SW4, pin 2	Test Mode switch setting 2	OFF		
SW4, pin 3	Test Mode switch setting 3	OFF		
SW4, pin 4	Antenna specification for test execution	OFF	Antenna 1	
SW4, pin 5	Write verification	OFF	With write verification	
SW4, pin 6	Lower trigger execution setting	OFF	None	p. 68
SW4, pin 7	Write protection function disable	OFF	Enabled	
SW4, pin 8	V680-H01 Antenna connection setting	OFF	Connection to antennas other than the V680-H01 (See Note1.)	
SW4, pin 9	Run Mode setting	OFF	Command Execution Mode	1
SW4, pin 10	High-speed Data Transmission setting	OFF	Normal mode (See Note2.)	1
SW5	Mode switch	OFF	Run Mode	p 70
SW6	Terminating resistance	OFF	No terminating resistance	p. 70

Note1. Set this pin to OFF when the V680-H01-V2 Antenna is connected.

For details, refer to SW4, pin 8 (V680-H01 Antenna connection setting) of this chapter.

p. 69

2. When using V680S-D8KF RF Tags, the Normal Mode communications speed will be used even if the High-speed Mode is set.

■ Controller Number Switch Settings (SW1, SW2)

Controller Numbers

If more than one Controller is connected to a single host device, the host device must be able to distinguish them. For this reason, a different Controller number must be set for each Controller.

Controller numbers are included in 1:N protocol commands and responses. Communications are not possible if the Controller numbers are not set correctly.

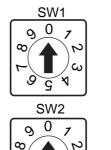


SW1 and SW2 are enabled only when the DIP switch is enabled (i.e., when pin 1 on SW3 is OFF). If the internal settings are enabled (i.e., if pin 1 on SW3 is ON), the values specified by the PARAMETER SET (SP) command will be enabled.

戊酮 p. 240

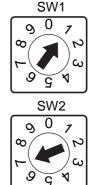
Setting Controller Numbers

SW1	SW2	Controller No.
Upper digit	Lower digit	Controller No.
0	0	0
0	1	1
0	2	2
0	3	3
0	4	4
0	5	5
0	6	6
0	7	7
0	8	8
0	9	9
1	0	10
1	1	11
:	:	:
2	9	29
3	0	30
3	1	31
3	2	Setting prohibited
3	3	Setting prohibited
:	:	:
9	9	Setting prohibited





Setting Examples



Controller No. 0

Controller No. 17

The Controller number switch is factory-set to 00.



Do not set the Controller number switch to between 32 and 99.





When rotary switch SW1 is set to 8, the ID Controller will be in Host Communications Trigger Send Mode. If the mode switch is turned OFF in this mode, a response frame will be sent to the host device. p. 80

■ DIP Switch Settings (SW3, SW4)

SW3, Pin 1 (SW Enable Switch)

SW3, pin 1	Description
OFF	DIP switch enabled
ON	Internal settings enabled

Note: SW1, SW2, SW3 (pins 3 to 9), and SW4 (pins 5 to 7) are enabled only when the DIP switches are enabled.



When the internal settings are enabled, the values specified by the TR and SP commands are valid.

The default values will be enabled if values have not been specified using the TR and SP commands.

снеск! Д р. 238, р. 240

SW3, Pin 2 (RF Tag Memory Setting)

SW3, pin 2	Description
OFF	Standard Mode
ON	CA1D Mode

• SW3, Pins 3 and 4 (Baud Rate)

SW3, pin 3	SW3, pin 4	Description
OFF	OFF	9,600 bps
OFF	ON	19,200 bps
ON	OFF	38,400 bps
	ON	115,200 bps

SW3, Pin 5 (Data Length)

SW3, pin 5	Description
OFF	7 bits
ON	8 bits

SW3, Pins 6 and 7 (Parity)

SW3, pin 6	SW3, pin 7	Description
OFF	OFF	Even
OFF	ON	None
ON	OFF	Odd
ON	ON	Even

SW3, Pin 8 (Stop Bit Length)

SW3, pin 8	Description
OFF	2 bits
ON	1 bit

SW3, Pin 9 (Communications Protocol)

SW3, pin 9	Description
OFF	1:1
ON	1:N

SW3, Pin 10 (Command System)

SW3, pin 10	Description	
OFF	V680 commands	
ON	V600 commands	

SW4, Pins 1, 2, and 3 (Maintenance Mode Switch Settings)

SW4, pin 1	SW4, pin 2	SW4, pin 3	Description
	OFF	OFF	Distance Level Measurement Mode
OFF	011	ON	RF Tag Communications Test Mode
OIT	ON	OFF	Speed Level Measurement Mode, Read
	ON	ON	Speed Level Measurement Mode, Write
	OFF	OFF	Noise Level Measurement Mode
ON	ON	OFF	Communications Success Rate Measurement Mode
		ON	Host Communications Monitor Mode



Maintenance Mode cannot be used when a V680-H01 or V680-H01-V2 Antenna is used.

0

For details, refer to Maintenance Mode.

снеск! Д р. 73

SW4, Pin 4 (Antenna Specification)

SW4, pin 4	Description	
OFF	Antenna 1	
ON	Antenna 2	

Note: This setting is valid only in Maintenance Mode.

SW4, Pin 5 (Write Verification)

SW4, pin 5	Description	
OFF	With write verification	
ON	Without write verification	

SW4, Pin 6 (Lower Trigger Execution)

SW4, pin 6	Description	
OFF	None	
ON	Enabled (on rising edge)	

Note: This setting is valid only when pin 10 on DIP switch SW3 (command system) is ON.

SW4, Pin 7 (Write Protection Function)

SW4, pin 7	Description
OFF	Enabled
ON	Disabled

SW4, pin 8 (V680-H01 Antenna connection setting)

SW4, pin 8	Description	
OFF	onnection to antennas other than the V680-H01(See Note.)	
ON	Allows connection of the V680-H01 Antenna.	

Note: Set this pin to OFF when the V680-H01-V2 Antenna is connected.



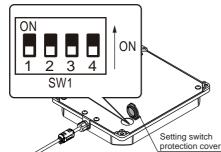
The V680-H01 or V680-H01-V2 Antenna can be connected only to the V680-CA5D01-V2 ID Controller. It cannot be used with the V680-CA5D02-V2 ID Controller.

CHECK!

Differences between the V680-H01 and V680-H01-V2

Model	V680-H01	V680-H01-V2	
Externals (The size is the same)			
Indicators	1 LED are in front of the Antenna.	12 LED are in front of the Antenna.	
DIP switch	None	4 DIP switches are in the back of the Antenna.	
Maintenance Mode	The maintenance mode cannot be used.	The maintenance mode can be used.	
Setting of DIP switch of V680-CA5D	SW4, pin 8 : ON	SW4, pin 8 : OFF	

Setting of DIP switch of V680-H01-V2



Note: Please attach a setting switch protection cover after setting switch.

Setting	Function	Default setting
SW1-1	Controller selection OFF:V680-CA5D01-V□, CS1W-V680C11, or CJ1W-V680C11 ON: V680-CA1D/-CA2D See Note.	OFF
SW1-2	RF Tag selection OFF:V680-D1KP (EEPEOM RF Tags) ON: V680-D KF (FRAM RF Tags)	OFF
SW1-3	Reserved by System (Always set this Switch to OFF.)	
SW1-4	Reserved by System (Always set this Switch to OFF.)	

Note: Only when the V680-D1KP58HT is used, it is possible to connect it with the V680-CA1D/-CA2D.

When the V680-CA5D01-V, CS1W-V680-C11 and CJ1W-V680C11 is used, set SW1-1 of the antenna to turning off.



For details, refer to either of the following User's Manuals.

Cat. No. Z262 V680 Series User's Manual for Amplifiers, Antennas, and RF Tags (EEPROM)

CHECK! Cat. No. Z248 V680 Series User's Manual for Amplifiers, Antennas, and RF Tags (FRAM)

SW4, Pin 9 (Run Mode)

SW4, pin 9	Description	
OFF	Command Execution Mode	
ON	Self-execution Mode	

Self-execution Mode will not work if pin 10 on DIP switch SW3 (V600 commands) is ON.

CHECK!

SW4-10 (High-speed Data Transmission setting)

	SW4, pin 8	Description
Γ	OFF	Normal mode
	ON	High-speed mode



The high-speed mode cannot be used with the V680-H01 or V680-H01-V2 Antenna.



For information on communication times, refer to *RF Tag Communications Time and Turn Around Time (Reference).* When using multi-access, selective, or FIFO communications options, normal-mode communications speed will be used regardless of this setting.



CHECK!

When using V680S-D8KF RF Tags, the Normal Mode communications speed will be used even if the High-speed Mode is set.

■ Mode Switch Setting

SW5	Description
OFF	Run Mode
ON	Maintenance Mode



Maintenance Mode cannot be used when a V680-H01 or V680-H01-V2 Antenna is used.

Terminating Resistance

If two or more ID Controller are connected to one host device, be sure to turn ON the terminating resistance of only the Controllers or host devices at each end of the serial connection and turn OFF the terminating resistance of any other device. Incorrect settings will result in unstable operation. This switch is used to set internal terminating resistance.

SW6	Description
OFF	Terminating resistance OFF
ON	Terminating resistance ON

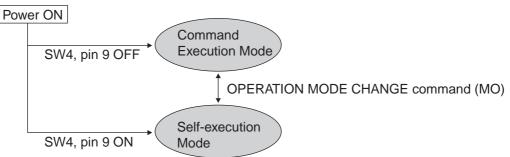
Operation Modes

The V680-CA5D -V2 ID Controller has two operation modes: Run Mode and Maintenance Mode.

Run Mode

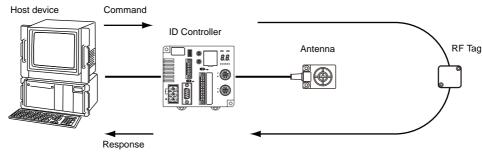
There are two Run Modes: Command Execution Mode and Self-execution Mode.

The Run Mode at startup (when the power is turned ON) can be selected using pin 9 on SW4. The mode can also be changed by executing an OPERATION MODE CHANGE command (MO) from the host device.



Command Execution Mode

In this mode, commands are executed from the host device to perform operations and the results are returned to the host device as responses.



Self-execution Mode



The operation conditions must be registered in Command Execution Mode using the OPERATION CONDITION SET (SE) command.

<u>р. 163</u>

Self-completion operation can be performed so that communications with RF Tags are automatically executed according to the operation conditions registered in the ID Controller, the results of communications with the RF Tags are judged (judgment conditions), and the results are output to the four external outputs (OUT1, OUT2, OUT3, and OUT4) or the RS-232C port. A very simple system can be built because the ID Controller does not need to be controlled from the host device. The following operation conditions can be registered.

Item	Settings					
Execution processing	Only RF Tag communications commands can be used.					
	The only RA and RI communications modes can be used.					
Judgment conditions	One of the following can be set for each output.					
	1) Output judgment of RF Tag communications results.					
	2) Output results of comparing response data to set data.					
Result output	The following five outputs can be set for when judgment conditions have been met. (See note.)					
	Judgment conditions can be set for each output.					
	1) Output to OUT1. The output time can be set.					
	2) Output to OUT2. The output time can be set.					
	3) Output to OUT3. The output time can be set.					
	4) Output to OUT4. The output time can be set.					
	5) Return the response to the host computer.					

Note: There are 2 external outputs (OUT1 and OUT2) if the I/O arrangement is set to the same I/O arrangement as the V600(V680-CA5D - V2).



Self-execution Mode will not work if the V600 command system is set. For the V680 command system, either 2 outputs (default setting of 0) or 4 outputs can be switched. Refer to *PARAMETER SET (SP)* for details.



CHECK!

The operation conditions are stored in the ID Controller's internal non-volatile memory and do not need to be set again each time the power is turned ON.

Maintenance Mode

Maintenance Mode is used to perform tests corresponding to actual operation. Maintenance Mode can be used to simply measure the communications performance in a particular environment, making it useful for checking during system installation and operation.

Mode	Description
Distance Level Measurement Mode	Measures the Antenna and RF Tag installation distance in relation to the RF Tag interrogation zone and displays the result on the bar indicator.
RF Tag Communications Test Mode	Communications with RF Tags and displays the end code on the monitor display to indicate the result.
Speed Level Measurement Mode	Measures the number of times that communications can be performed consecutively based on the speed RF Tags pass through the Antenna interrogation zone and displays the result as a speed level on the bar indicator and monitor display.
Noise Level Measurement Mode	Measures the ambient noise level in the installation environment and displays the result on the monitor display.
Communications Success Rate Measurement Mode	Executes communications with a RF Tag 100 times with no retries and displays the result as a communications success rate on the monitor display.
Host Communications Monitor Mode	Outputs the communications commands and responses exchanged with the host device from the USB port.

The following five modes are available within Maintenance Modes.



Maintenance Mode cannot be used when the V680-H01 Antenna is connected.

Maintenance Mode cannot be used when the V680-H01-V2 Antenna is connected and SW1 pin 1 is turned OFF.

 \mathcal{P}_{K} Regardless of the mode setting, the Unit will operate in RF Tag Communications Test Mode.



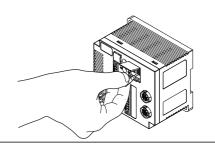
Maintenance Mode can be used with version 2.2 or newer when SW1 pin 1 is turned OFF on the V680-H01-V2. Use the VERSION READ (VS) command to read the product version. For details on the VERSION READ (VS) command, refer to VERSION READ (VS) under V680 Commands or V600 Commands in Section 3 Commands.

p. 176, p. 233

Using Maintenance Mode

1. Set Test Mode.

Set pins 1 to 3 on DIP switch SW4 to the Test Mode to be used. \cancel{p} p. 68

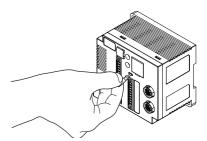


2. Set the Mode Switch (SW5).

Turn ON the power and turn ON the mode switch (SW5) to change to Maintenance Mode.



If the power is turned ON with the mode switch (SW5) already set to ON, the Controller will enter Maintenance Mode.





If the power supply is turned ON with the mode switch (SW5) turned ON, the ID Controller will start in Maintenance Mode. If Maintenance Mode is entered during command execution (other than in Host Communications Monitor Mode), all current processing will be canceled. If a write command was being executed, part of the contents of the RF Tag may have been overwritten.



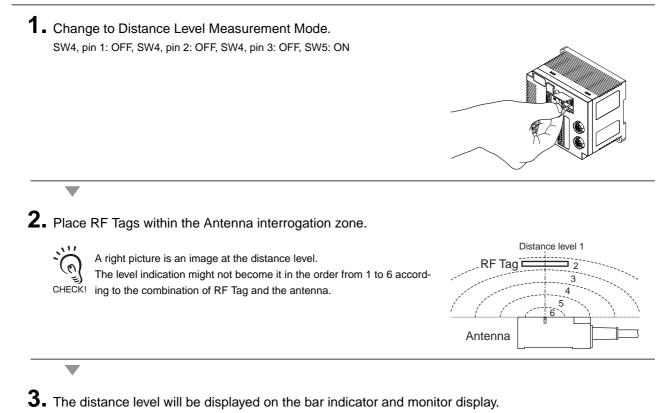
To switch to another mode, change the Test Mode on pins 1 to 3 on DIP switch SW4 then turn ON the mode switch (SW5).

Distance Level Measurement Mode

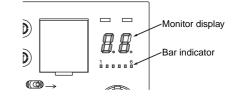
Distance Level Measurement Mode can be used to easily check the installation positions of Antennas and RF Tags without connecting to a host device. In this mode, the monitor display and bar indicator show how far the installation distance between Antenna and RF Tags is in relation to the interrogation zone.



The distance level changes dramatically depending on the ambient environment. Use it as a guide for the installation position and perform sufficient tests in Run Mode in the actual installation environment. Levels higher than distance CHECK! level 4 may not be displayed, but this does not indicate an error and performance in Run Mode will not be affected.

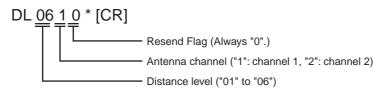


The level at which normal reading was possible will be displayed between 01 and 06. If there is no RF Tag in the Antenna's interrogation zone, "--" will be displayed. The measurement result is also output from the USB port.



Output from the USB Port

The distance level and Antenna channel are output from the USB port.



Speed Level Measurement Mode (Read/Write)

Speed Level Measurement Mode can be used to check the RF Tag movement speed and applicable number of bytes without connecting to a host device. In this mode, the margin available for the RF Tag movement speed in relation to the number of bytes being accessed is displayed on the bar indicator.



The Speed Level Measurement Mode simulates writing data. Actually data is not written to the RF Tag.



Reading

Writing

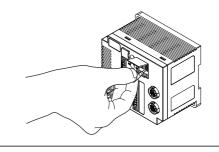
The speed level is measured for the number of test bytes set in advance using the PARAMETER SET (SP) command. Refer to *PARAMETER SET* (SP) for details.

Ξ p. 157

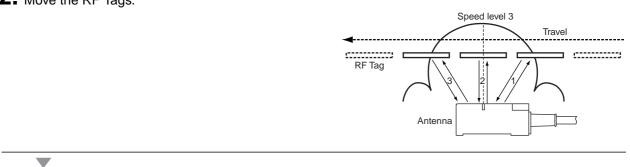
1. Change to Speed Level Measurement Mode.

SW4, pin 1: OFF, SW4, pin 2: ON, SW4, pin 3: OFF, SW5: ON

SW4, pin 1: OFF, SW4, pin 2: ON, SW4, pin 3: ON, SW5: ON



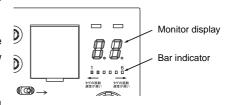
2. Move the RF Tags.



3. The speed level will be displayed on the bar indicator and monitor

display.

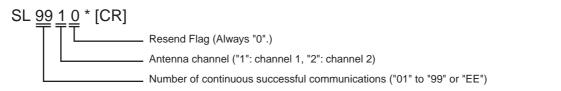
The number of successful communications between 01 and 99 is displayed on the monitor display. ("--" is displayed to indicate standby status.) The display will show 99 even if more than 99 successful communications were made. "EE" will be displayed if the first communication after the RF Tag entered the interrogation zone fails. The bar indicator will show the speed level. One LED in the bar indicator will



light for each 2 successful communications (all six LEDs will be lit after 12 successful communications). The measurement result is also output from the USB port.

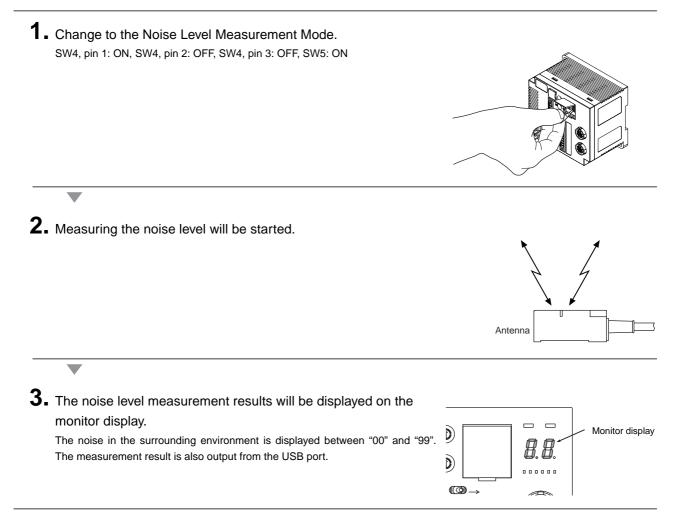
Output from the USB Port

The number of successful communications and the Antenna channel are output from the USB port.



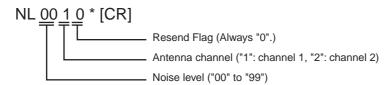
Noise Level Measurement Mode

Noise Level Measurement Mode enables checking spatial noise, noise sources, and the effectiveness of noise countermeasures without connecting to a host device. This mode measures the noise level in the surrounding environment and displays the result on the monitor display. A noise level between 00 and 99 can be output from the USB port as the result.



Output from the USB Port

The noise level and Antenna channel are output from the USB port.



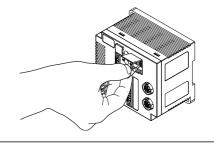
Communications Success Rate Measurement Mode

Communications Success Rate Measurement Mode can be used to check the percentage of communications that are successful without connecting to a host device. This mode displays the rate of successful communications without retries between Antennas and RF Tags on the monitor display.



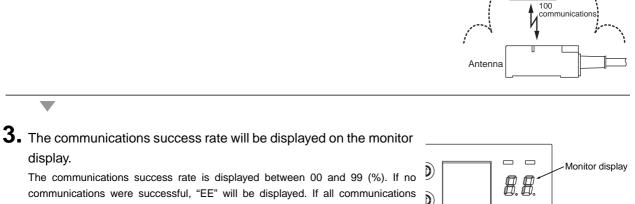
Data is read to measure the communications success rate.

1 Change to Communications Success Rate Measurement Mode. SW4, pin 1: ON, SW4, pin 2: ON, SW4, pin 3: OFF, SW5: ON



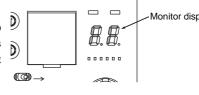
RF Tag

2. Place a RF Tag inside the Antenna interrogation zone.



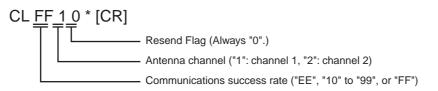
display.

The communications success rate is displayed between 00 and 99 (%). If no communications were successful, "EE" will be displayed. If all communications were successful, "FF" will be displayed. The measurement result is also output from the USB port.



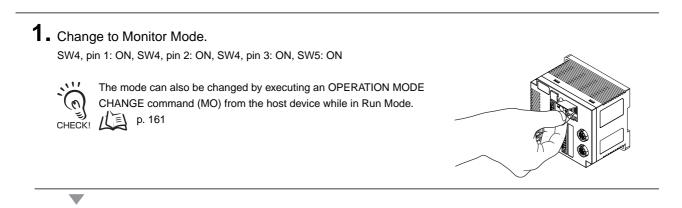
Output from the USB Port

The communications success rate and the Antenna channel are output from the USB port.

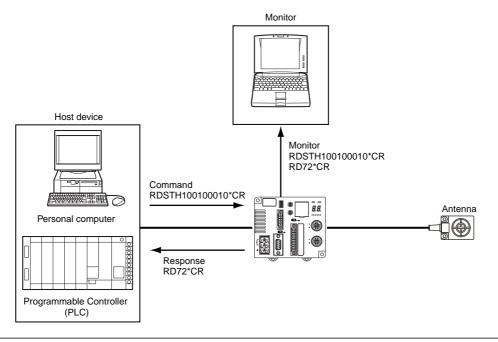


Host Communications Monitor Mode (Protocol Analyzer)

Commands sent by serial communications (RS-232C, RS-422, or RS-485) from the host device and execution result responses can be output to the monitor port (USB) to enable application as a host communications line protocol analyzer.



- 2. Connect a monitor device (e.g., a personal computer) to the ID Controller via the USB port.
- **3.** Commands and responses from communications with the host device will be output to the monitor device.



Convenient Functions

RF Tag Communications Test Mode

RF Tag Communications Test Mode can be used to check RF Tag communications without connecting to a host device. In this mode, the ID Controller communications with RF Tags and displays the end codes on the monitor display as the results. The measurement result is also output from the USB port to enable checking on a monitor device, e.g., when the ID Controller is installed in a panel and the monitor display is not visible.



Data is read to check RF Tag communications. Writing is not checked.

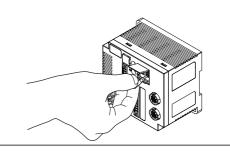
SECTION 8 Switch Settings



Communications are checked using RF Tag communications for the number of test bytes set in advance using the PARAMETER SET (SP) command. Refer to PARAMETER SET (SP) for details.

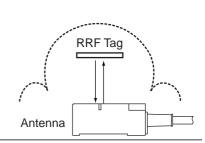
p. 157

 Set the Antenna to be used and turn ON the power supply. Antenna channel setting: SW4, pin 4



2. Place the ID Controller in Communications Test Mode. SW4, pin 1: OFF, SW4, pin 2: OFF, SW4, pin 3: ON, SW5: ON

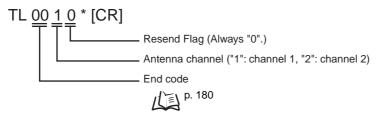
3. Start the test.



4. The result of communicating with the RF Tag is displayed on the monitor display. The end code is displayed on the monitor display. The measurement result is also output from the USB port.

Output from the USB Port

The end code and the Antenna channel are output from the USB port.



Host Communications Check Mode

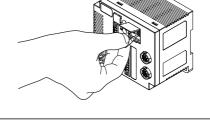
Host Communications Check Mode can be used to check if data sent from the ID Controller is reaching the external device. In this mode, a response is sent to the host device from the ID Controller, making it easier to identify communications setting or wiring errors that cause faults in connections between ID Controllers and host devices.

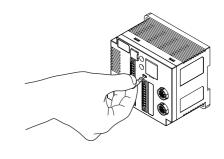
Set pins 3 to 8 on DIP switch SW3 to the desired communications settings and turn ON the power.

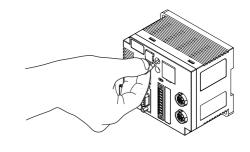
 <u>[]</u> p. 67

2. Turn OFF the mode switch (SW5) if it is ON.

3. Set rotary switch SW1 to 8.





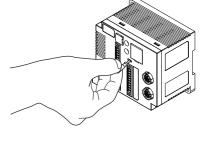


4. Turn ON the mode switch (SW5).

Response frames will be sent to the host device in the following order:

These three steps will be repeated each time the mode switch (SW5) is turned ON until rotary switch SW1 is returned to its normal setting.

- 1. A response frame is sent from the RS-232C port
- 2. A response frame is sent from the RS-422/RS-485 port.
- 3. A response frame is sent from the USB port.





CHECK!

Always return the rotary switch (SW1) to its normal setting after completing checking communications with the host device.

80

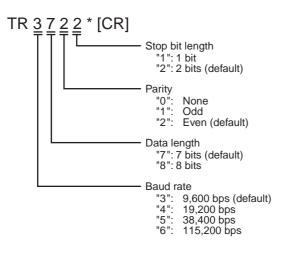
Responses to the Host Device

· Pin 1 on DIP Switch SW3 Turned OFF (DIP Switch Settings Enabled)

The communications settings from pins 3 to 8 of DIP switch SW3 are output as the response.

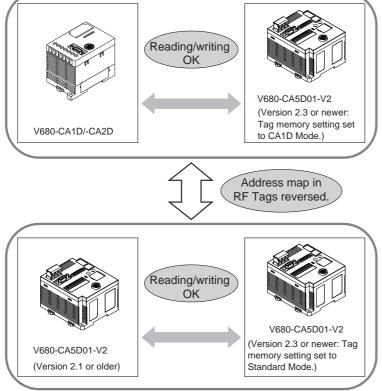
Pin 1 on DIP Switch SW3 Turned ON (Internal Settings Enabled)

The communications settings made with the COMMUNICATIONS SET (TR) command are output as the response.



Introduction

The address maps in the RF Tags for the V680-D1KP (except for the V680-D1KP58HT) are reversed between the V680-CA1D/-CA2D and V680-CA5D01-V2 (with RF Tag memory setting set to CA1D Mode for version 2.3 or newer) ID Controllers and the V680-CA5D01-V2 (version 2.1 or older) and V680-CA5D01-V2 (with RF Tag memory setting set to Standard Mode for version 2.3 or newer) ID Controllers. Therefore, when you use RF Tags with a V680-CA1D/-CA2D ID Controller, always set the RF Tag memory setting to CA1D Mode in any other models of ID Controller that are used for the same RF Tags.



■ Applicable RF Tags

Only the V680-D1KP RF Tags can be used when the RF Tag memory setting is set to CA1D Mode. V680-D KF RF Tags cannot be used.

RF Tags That Can Be Used

Models
V680-D1KP58HT
V680-D1KP58HTN
V680-D1KP52MT
V680-D1KP52MT-BT01
V680-D1KP52MT-BT11
V680-D1KP53M
V680-D1KP66T
V680-D1KP66MT

RF Tags That Cannot Be Used

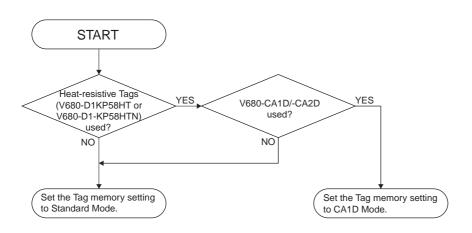
Models
V680-D2KF52M
V680-D2KF52M-BT01
V680-D2KF52M-BT11
V680-D8KF67
V680-D8KF67M
V680-D8KF68
V680-D32KF68
V680S-D2KF67
V680S-D2KF67M
V680S-D2KF68
V680S-D2KF68M
V680S-D8KF67
V680S-D8KF67M
V680S-D8KF68
V680S-D8KF68M

■ CA1D Mode Setting for RF Tag Memory and Write Protection

When setting the RF Tag memory setting to CA1D Mode, always disable write protection.

Determining the RF Tag Memory Setting

Use the following flowchart to determine if the RF Tag memory setting should be set to Standard Mode or CA1D Mode.



Systems without Heat-resistive RF Tags (V680-D1KP58HTN or V680-D1KP58HT)

Set the RF Tag memory setting to Standard Mode.

Using the DIP Switch Settings (Setting SW3 Pin 1 to OFF)

SW3 Pin 2: Turn OFF this pin to set the RF Tag memory setting to Standard Mode (i.e., to disable CA1D Mode).

Using Internal Settings (Setting SW3 Pin 1 to ON)

Use the PARAMETER SET (SP) command to set the RF Tag memory setting to Standard Mode. Process code L: Set the RF Tag memory setting to Standard Mode. For the V600 protocol, set the RF Tag memory setting to 0. For the V680 protocol, set the RF Tag memory setting to 00.



Standard Mode is the default RF Tag memory setting.



For details on the PARAMETER SET (SP) command, refer to PARAMETER SET (SP) under V680 Commands or V600 Commands in Section 5 Communications.

СНЕСК! ДЭ р. 157, р. 240

Systems with Heat-resistive RF Tags (V680-D1KP58HTN or V680-D1KP58HT) That Do Not Use the V680-CA1D/-CA2D

Set the RF Tag memory setting to Standard Mode.

Using the DIP Switch Settings (Setting SW3 Pin 1 to OFF)

SW3 Pin 2: Turn OFF this pin to set the RF Tag memory setting to Standard Mode (i.e., disable CA1D Mode).

Using Internal Settings (Setting SW3 Pin 1 to ON)

Use the PARAMETER SET (SP) command to set the RF Tag memory setting to Standard Mode. Process code L: Set the RF Tag memory setting to Standard Mode. For the V600 protocol, set the RF Tag memory setting to 0. For the V680 protocol, set the RF Tag memory setting to 00.



Standard Mode is the default RF Tag memory setting.



For details on the PARAMETER SET (SP) command, refer to PARAMETER SET (SP) under V680 Commands or V600 Commands in Section 5 Communications.

Precautions for Saving Data at High Temperatures

If you are using Heat-resistive RF Tags, write the data again after saving data at a high temperature even if it is not necessary to change the data. A "high temperature" is one between 110°C and 200°C.

Using the V680-CA1D/-CA2D

Set the RF Tag memory setting to CA1D Mode.

Setting the RF Tag Memory Setting to CA1D Mode

When changing an existing system to use the V680-CA1D/-CA2D, there are restrictions in the command system and write protection function.

The following settings are required if the RF Tag memory setting is set to CA1D Mode.

Using the DIP Switch Settings (Setting SW3 Pin 1 to OFF)

1.SW3 Pin 9: Turn ON the communications protocol setting to set the communications protocol to 1:N.2.SW3 Pin 10: Turn ON the command system setting to set the command system to V600 commands.3.SW4 Pin 7: Turn ON the write protection function setting to disable write protection.4.SW3 Pin 2: Turn ON the RF Tag memory setting to set CA1D Mode.

- Using Internal Settings (Setting SW3 Pin 1 to ON)
 - 1.Process code J in PARAMETER SET (SP) command: Set the command system setting to 0 to set the command system to V600 commands.
 - 2.Process code H in PARAMETER SET (SP) command: Set the write protection function setting to 1 to disable write protection.
 - 3.Process code L in PARAMETER SET (SP) command: Set the RF Tag memory setting to 1 to set CA1D Mode.



Standard Mode is the default RF Tag memory setting.



For details on the PAR Commands in Section CHECK! D. 157, p. 240 For details on the PARAMETER SET (SP) command, refer to PARAMETER SET (SP) under V680 Commands or V600 Commands in Section 5 Communications.

Operation When RF Tag Memory Setting Is Set to Standard Mode

When data that was written to a V680-D1KP58HTN RF Tag with the V680-CA1D/-CA2D ID Controller is read from a V680-CA5D01-V2 ID Controller, the data is read from addresses that are reversed in one-block (eight-byte) units.

If you are going to use a V680-CA5D01-V2 ID Controller in the same line as a V680-CA1D/-CA2D ID Controller, use a V680-CA5D01-V2 ID Controller with version 2.3 or newer and set the RF Tag memory setting to CA1D Mode.

Address	Data written with V680-CA1D/-CA2D	Data read with V680-CA5D01-V2 (version 2.1 or older) or V680-CA5D01-V2 (version 2.3 or newer with Tag memory setting set to Standard Mode)
0000 hex	01 hex	00 hex
0001 hex	23 hex	00 hex
0002 hex	45 hex	00 hex
0003 hex	67 hex	00 hex
0004 hex	89 hex	00 hex
0005 hex	AB hex	00 hex
0006 hex	CD hex	00 hex
0007 hex	EF hex	00 hex
:	÷	:
:		
03E0 hex	00 hex	01 hex
03E1 hex	00 hex	23 hex
03E2 hex	00 hex	45 hex
03E3 hex	00 hex	67 hex
03E4 hex	00 hex	89 hex
03E5 hex		AB hex
03E6 hex	00 hex reverse	d by block. CD hex
03E7 hex	00 hex	EF hex

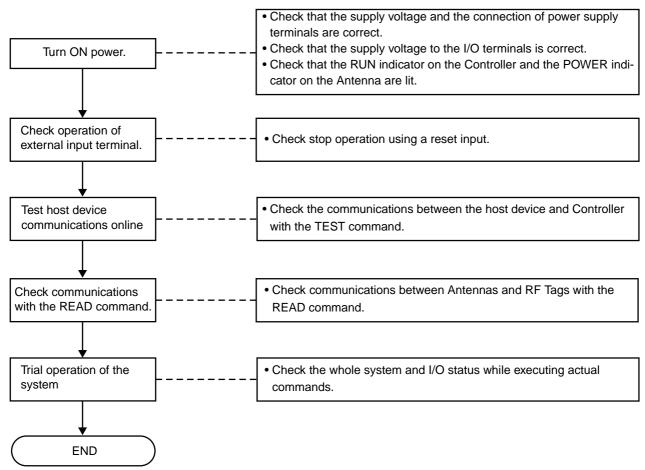
Operation When RF Tag Memory Setting Is Set to CA1D Mode

If the RF Tag memory setting for the V680-CA5D01-V2 (version 2.3 or newer) is set to CA1D Mode, data is read from or written to addresses that are reversed in block units for the V680-D1KPDD (except for the V680-D1KP58HT) in the same way as for the V680-CA1D/-CA2D.

Therefore, data can be read from the same addresses as those to which data was written by the V680-CA1D/-CA2D.

Address	Data written with V680-CA1D/-CA2D	Data read with V680-CA5D01-V2 (version 2.3 or newer with Tag memory setting set to CA1D Mode)
0000 hex	01 hex	01 hex
0001 hex	23 hex	23 hex
0002 hex	45 hex	45 hex
0003 hex	67 hex	67 hex
0004 hex	89 hex	89 hex
0005 hex	AB hex	AB hex
0006 hex	CD hex	CD hex
0007 hex	EF hex	EF hex
:	Same as o	data read with
:		A1D/-CA2D.
03E0 hex	00 hex	00 hex
03E1 hex	00 hex	00 hex
03E2 hex	00 hex	00 hex
03E3 hex	00 hex	00 hex
03E4 hex	00 hex	00 hex
03E5 hex	00 hex	00 hex
03E6 hex	00 hex	00 hex
03E7 hex	00 hex	00 hex

Trial Operation





0

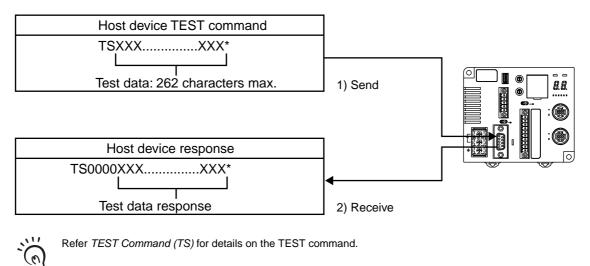
снескі <u>Ц</u> р. 73

During installation, use the Maintenance Mode to adequately check the environment and installation.

Communications Test with Host Device

The TEST command is used to perform a communications test of the communications between the Controller and host device. This test enables the cable connections and processing operation of communications to be checked before the trial operation of the whole system.

1. Create a simple communications program on the host device and send the TEST command (TS). If the communications line is normal, the Controller will return the data it received.



Refer TEST Command (TS) for details on the TEST command.

Example

Sending Message Data "OMRON" from Controller No. 2.

(Command)

Controller No.			Command code Message data							FCS Term			nator		
	@	0	0	2	т	s	0	М	R	0	Ν	2	4	*	CR
1	1	1		2		2			5				2		2

Response

Controller No.			Com code	imand	End	code	Fixed value	Rese flag	end	Mes	sage	data		F	CS	Termi	nator	
@	0	0	2	т	s	0	0	0	0	0	м	R	0	N	2	4	*	CR
1	1		2	2	2	2	2	1	1			5			2	2		2

Communications Test between RF Tags and the Antenna

Actual commands can be sent from the host device to test whether communications between RF Tags and the Antenna are normal.

1 Send a READ command (communications designation "SA") from the host device.



For details on the READ command, refer to READ (RD).



снеск! Д р. 126

2. Position a RF Tag near the Antenna communications surface.

The Controller will read the RF Tag data once the RF Tag enters the Antenna's interrogation zone. An error code will be displayed on the monitor display if communications are not successful.



If the end code "00" is not displayed on the monitor display, check List of End Codes and correct the error.

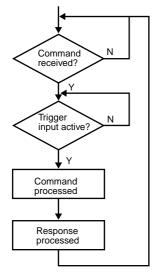
снеск! Д р. 180

SECTION 4 Functions

Trigger Input	92
Write Protection	93
RF Tag Service Life Check	103
RF Tag Memory Check	105
RF Tag Memory Error Correction	106
Write Command Memory	107
Noise Monitor Function	108

Trigger Input

There is one trigger input for each Antenna (two total) which can be used to tell the ID Controller when to start RF Tag processing. Once the ID Controller has received a command, it will wait for the rising edge of the trigger input and then communicate with the RF Tag.



Note: Processing is not stopped even if the trigger input changes during command processing.

If auto commands are used, the ID Controller will wait from the rising edge of the Trigger input for a RF Tag to enter the interrogation zone. This means that read/write processing will not start after a command is received until the rising edge of the trigger input, even if a RF Tag approaches.

Auto command received	Trigger input goes active	RF Tag approaches	Response sent

,	,	,		
	Waiting for trigger input (See note.)	Waiting for RF Tag to approach	Waiting for RF Tag communications	Waiting to receive a command

Note: Read/write processing will not start while the ID Controller is waiting for the trigger input, even if a RF Tag approaches.

Write Protection

Write protection can be set to protect important data stored in the memory of an RF Tag, such as product numbers and models from being mistakenly overwritten. After important data has been written to memory, it can be write-protected using the following method.



The write protection function is supported only for these OMRON ID Controllers. It is not valid for Reader/Writers manufactured by other companies.

Setting Write Protection

The ID Controller and RF Tag each have enable and disable settings for write protection. Always make the settings in both the ID Controller and RF Tag when setting write protection. Also, the memory map for RF Tag write protection settings differs when using V680 commands and V600 commands. Use the settings that match the command being used.

Setting Write Protection When Using V680 Commands

- **1.** Set the write protection setting of the ID Controller to "Enable."
 - Using the DIP Switch (when pin 1 on SW3 is set to OFF):
 Pin 7 on SW4: Set write protection to "OFF" to enable write protection.
 - Using the Internal Setting (when pin 1 on SW3 is set to ON): PARAMETER SET (SP) COMMAND processing code "H": Set the write protection setting to "01" to enable write protection.



Write protection is enabled as the default setting.

For details on the PARAMETER SET (SP) COMMAND, refer to Command and Response Formats.



2. Set the write protection setting of the RF Tag.

When the start address and end address for write protection are written into RF Tag address 0000H to 0003H, the area from the start address to the end address is write-protected. The most significant bit of address 0000H is used to enable or disable write protection.

Address	Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
0000н		Enable/ disable	Upper two digits of start address (00 to 7F)							
0001н			Lower two digits of start address (00 to FF)							
0002н			Upper two digits of end address (00 to FF)							
0003н			Lower two digits of end address (00 to FF)							

Memory Map for RF Tag Write Protection Settings

• Most Significant Bit of Address 0000H

1: Write-protected (Enabled)

0: Not write-protected (Disabled)

 Area in RF Tag Memory That Can Be Write Protected Start address: 0004н to 7FFFн End address: 0004н to FFFFн



To use write protection, use one operation to write to the write protection setting area (addresses 0000H to 0003H) and a separate operation to write to other addresses (address 0004H or higher) in the RF Tag. A write protection error will occur if the most significant bit of address 0000H is 1 and a write operation is performed that includes both addresses in the RF Tag write protection settings area and other addresses in the RF Tag.



When write protection is not set in the write protection setting area (addresses 0000H to 0003H) of the RF Tag, the write protection setting area can be used for user memory. When the write protection setting area of the RF Tag is used for user memory, be sure to disable the write protection setting of the ID Controller.

Example of Write Protection

Start Address Is Lower Than the End Address

The memory area between the start address and end address will be write-protected.

										0000н	
Address Bit		Upper	r digits			Lower	r digits			0045)
0000н	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0]	0015н	Write-
UUUUH			8			(C		(Hex)	0120н	protected
0001н	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1		012011	
0001H			1			Ę	5				
0002н	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1			
0002H		(C				1				
0003н	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0			
0003H			2			(C	I.			
					•				•	03E7 _Н	

Start Address Is Equal to End Address

Only the selected address (one byte) will be write-protected.

										0000н	
Address Bit		Upper	r digits			Lower	[.] digits				
0000н	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
UUUUH		8	3			(C		(Hex)		
0001H	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1		0021 _H	←Write-
0001H			2				1	I	1		protected
0002н	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
0002H		(C			(C		Ť		
0003н	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1			
0003H			2				1	I	1		
<u>.</u>									4	$03E7_{H}$	

End Address Is Higher than the Last RF Tag Address

The memory area between the start address and the last RF Tag address will be write-protected.

											0000 _H	
Address	Bit		Uppe	r digits			Lower	digits				
0000н		1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1			
0000H				В			3	3		(Hex)		
0001н		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
0001H				0			()		Ī		
0002н		0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1			
0002h				0			3	3				
0003н		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		0300н	
0003H				F			F	=		Ī		Write- protected
										-	03E7 _H	protected

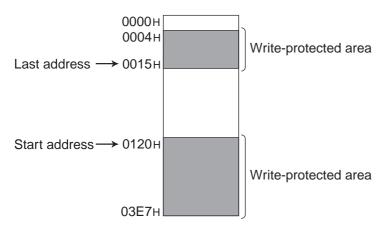


The write protection setting area of the RF Tag cannot be write-protected.

Start Address Is Higher Than End Address

The memory area between the start address and the last RF Tag address, as well as the area between 0004H and the end address will be write-protected.

Address Bit		Upper	digits			Lower	digits	
0000н	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
0000H		8	3				1	
0001н	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 2 0						0	
0001H		2	2			()	
0002н	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0002H		()			()	
0003н	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
0003H	1 5							





SECTION 4 Write Protection

The write protection setting area of the RF Tag cannot be write-protected.

■ Disabling Write Protection When Using V680 Commands

• Disabling RF Tag Write Protection for Part of the Area Being Used:

To temporarily disable write protection when you want to, for example, rewrite data that is being writeprotected, set the most significant bit of address 0000^H for the RF Tag memory to "0."

Disabling Write Protection for all OMRON-made RFID systems:

To disable write protection in order to, for example, use the entire memory area of the RF Tag as user memory, use either of the following methods to set all of the ID Controllers.

Using the DIP Switch (when pin 1 on SW3 is set to OFF):
 Pin 7 on SW4: Set write protection to "ON" to disable write protection.

Using the Internal Setting (when pin 1 on SW3 is set to ON):

PARAMETER SET (SP) COMMAND processing code "H": Set the write protection setting to "00" to disable write protection.



Precautions on Using Write Protection

The write protection function is supported only for these OMRON ID Controllers. It is not valid for reader/writers manufactured by other companies.



For details on the PARAMETER SET (SP) COMMAND, refer to Command and Response Formats.



Setting Write Protection When Using V600 Commands

There are separate write protection setting methods for the EEPROM (Battery-less) Data Carrier (V600-D23P) and the S-RAM (Built-in Battery) Data Carrier of the V600 Series. When using V600 commands with a V680-series ID Controller, the conventional write protection setting method can be used by selecting the ID Controller internal setting and the RF Tag type.

- EEPROM Data Carrier: For the V680-D1KP , use the V600 EEPROM write protection method.
- F-RAM Data Carrier: For the V680-D2K/8K/32KF , use the V600 S-RAM write protection method.



The ID Controller automatically switches between the V600 EEPROM write protection method and the V600 S-RAM write protection method according to the RF Tag being used, so the user does not need to make this setting.



The V600 EEPROM write protection method and the V600 S-RAM write protection method can be used only on ID Controllers that are version 2.1 or newer. For details on *Checking the Version*, refer to page 19.

To set the same RF Tag write protection setting area for EEPROM and F-RAM, use the V680 write protection method.

- 1. Set the write protection setting of the ID Controller to "Enable."
 - Using the DIP Switch (when pin 1 on SW3 is set to OFF):
 - Pin 7 on SW4: Set write protection to "OFF" to enable write protection.
 - Using the Internal Setting (when pin 1 on SW3 is set to ON):

PARAMETER SET (SP) COMMAND processing code "H": Set the write protection setting to "1" to enable write protection.



Write protection is enabled as the default setting.

For details on the PARAMETER SET (SP) COMMAND, refer to Command and Response Formats.



p.184

2. Set the Write Protection Method

INTERNAL SET (SP) COMMAND processing code "J": Set to either the V600 write protection method or the V680 write protection method.

For details on the PARAMETER SET (SP) COMMAND, refer to Command and Response Formats.



Set the write protection setting of the RF Tag.

Setting Write Protection for V600 EEPROM Models

(Setting the V600 Write Protection Method and Using the V680-D1KP

When the end address for write protection is written into RF Tag address 0000H, the area from address 0001H to the end address is write-protected.

The most significant bit of RF Tag address 0000H is used to enable or disable write protection.

For this reason, addresses from 0080H to 03E7H cannot be used as end addresses.

When the end address is set to 00 hex, the area from address 0001H to 03E7 is write-protected.



The V600 EEPROM write protection method and the V600 S-RAM write protection method can be used only on ID Controllers that are version 2.1 or newer. For details on *Checking the Version*, refer to page 19.

Memory Map for V600 EEPROM RF Tag Write Protection Settings

Address	Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0000н		Enable/ disable			En	d addr	ess		

- Most Significant Bit of Address 0000H
 - 1: Write-protected (Enabled)
 - 0: Not write-protected (Disabled)
- Area in Which the End Address Can Be Set

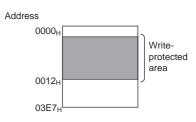
End address: 00н, 01н to 7Fн



To use write protection, one operation to write to the write protection setting area (address 0000H) and a separate operation to write to other addresses (address 0001H hex or higher). A write protection error will occur if the most significant bit of address 0000H is 1 and a write operation is performed that includes both addresses in the RF Tag write protection settings area and other addresses in the RF Tag.

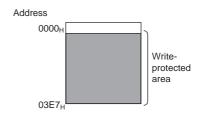
Example of Write Protection Write Protecting Addresses 0001 H to 0012 H

Address Bi	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0000н	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0
00001		9	9			2	2	



Setting 00 hex as the End Address All addresses except address 0000^H will be write-protected.

Address	Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0000н		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000H			8	3			()	





The write protection setting area of the RF Tag cannot be write-protected.

98

Setting Write Protection for V600 S-RAM Model

(Setting the V600 Write Protection Method and Using the V680-D2K/8K/32K C)

When the start address and end address for write protection are written into RF Tag addresses 0002H to 0005H, the area from the start address to the end address is write-protected.

The most significant bit of address 0002H is used to enable or disable write protection.

In V600 S-RAM write protection, addresses 0000H and 0001H are always write-protected regardless of whether write protection is enabled or disabled.



The V600 EEPROM write protection method and the V600 S-RAM write protection method can be used only on ID Controllers that are version 2.1 or newer. For details on *Checking the Version*, refer to page 19.

Memory Map for V600 S-RAM RF Tag Write Protection Settings

Address	Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0002н		Enable/ disable	Uppe	r two c	ligits o	fstart	addres	s (00 t	:o 7F)
0003н		Lower two digits of start address (00 to FF)							
0004н		Uppe	er two d	digits o	f end a	addres	s (00 t	o FF)	
0005н		Lower two digits of end address (00 to FF)							

• Most Significant Bit of Address 0002H

1: Write-protected (Enabled)

0: Not write-protected (Disabled)

Area in RF Tag Memory That Can Be Write Protected

Start address: 0006H to 7FFFH

End address: 0006н to FFFFh

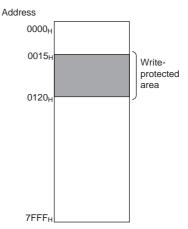


To use write protection, one operation to write to the write protection setting area (addresses 0002H to 0005H) and a separate operation to write to other addresses (address 0006H or higher). A write protection error will occur if the most significant bit of address 0002H is 1 and a write operation is performed that includes both addresses in the RF Tag write protection settings area and other addresses in the RF Tag.

Example of Write Protection Start Address Lower Than the End Address

The memory area between the start address and end address will be write-protected.

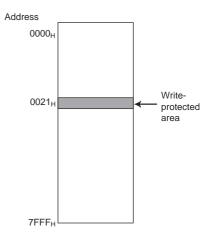
Address B	Bit		Upper	[.] digits			Lower	[.] digits	
0002н		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0002H	Ī		8	3			()	
0003н		0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
0003H	Ī		1	1		5			
0004н		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
0004H	Ī		()				1	
0005н		0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
0003H			2	()				



Start Address Equal to End Address

Only the selected address (one byte) will be write-protected.

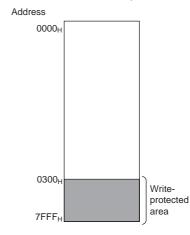
Address Bi	t	Upper	[.] digits			Lower	[·] digits		
0002н	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
0002H			3			()		
0003н	0	0	1	0	0	1			
0003H			2				1		
0004н	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
0004H		(C			()		
0005н	0	0 0 1 0				0 0 0 1			
0005H		2 1							



End Address Higher than Last RF Tag Address

The memory area between the start address and the last RF Tag address will be write-protected.

Address B	t	Upper	[.] digits			Lower	[.] digits	
0002H	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
0002H		8	8			:	3	
0003H	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
00006		(C			(C	
0004H	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
0004H		I	=			I	=	
0005H	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
0005H	F F							





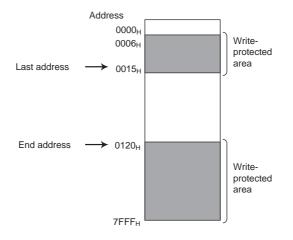
The write protection setting area of the RF Tag cannot be write-protected.

Addresses 0000H and 0000H are always write-protected, regardless of the setting of the write protection function.

Start Address Higher Than End Address

The memory area between the start address and the last RF Tag address, as well as the area between 0006H and the end address will be write-protected.

Address	Bit		Upper	[.] digits		Lower digits				
0002H		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	
00028			8	3				1		
0003н		0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	
0003H			2	2		0				
0004H		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
0004H			()			(C		
0005н		0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	
0003H		1 5								





The write protection setting area of the RF Tag cannot be write-protected.

Addresses 0000H and 0001H are always write-protected, regardless of the setting of the write protection function.

Setting Write Protection for V680 Models

The same method is used as that for setting RF Tags when using V680 commands. Refer to step 2 (Set the write protection function of the RF Tag) of *Setting Write Protection when Using V680 Commands*.

- Disabling Write Protection When Using V600 Commands
- Disabling RF Tag write protection for part of the area being used:

To temporarily disable write protection when you want to, for example, rewrite data that is being writeprotected, set the most significant bit of the following address for the RF Tag memory to "0."

Address 0002H

- V600 EEPROM write protection Address 0000н
- V600 S-RAM write protection
- V600 write protection Address 0000H
- Disabling Write Protection for all OMRON-made RFID Systems: To disable write protection in order to, for example, use the entire memory area of the RF Tag as user memory, use either of the following methods to set all of the ID Controllers.
 - Using the DIP Switch (when pin 1 on SW3 is set to OFF):
 Pin 7 on SW4: Set the write protection setting to "ON" to disable write protection.
 - Using the internal setting (when pin 1 on SW3 is set to ON): PARAMETER SET (SP) COMMAND processing code "H": Set the write protection setting to "00" to disable write protection.



Precautions on Using Write Protection

The write protection function is supported only for these OMRON ID Controllers. It is not valid for reader/writers manufactured by other companies.



For details on the PARAMETER SET (SP) COMMAND, refer to Command and Response Formats.



RF Tag Service Life Check

The OVERWRITE COUNT CONTROL command (MDS/MDL) can be used to determine whether the RF Tag overwrite limit has been exceeded. With the MDS command, the overwrite count is subtracted from the data in the user-specified overwrite count control area to determine whether the number of overwrites has been exceeded. The MDL command can also be used to determine whether the overwrite count (100,000 times) has been exceeded. The overwrite count is added to the data in the user-specified overwrite count control area to determine whether the number of overwrite count (100,000 times) has been exceeded. The overwrite count is added to the data in the user-specified overwrite count control area to determine whether 100,000 overwrites has been exceeded.

MDS Command

儿目 p. 133

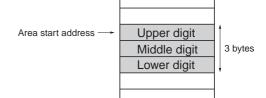
The overwrite count control area consists of 3 bytes from the specified start address. The decrement value from the overwrite count is written in this area, and if this value is 0 (00 hex), an end code 76 will be given as a warning. Therefore, to enable control of the number of overwrites, the maximum number of overwrites must be written to the overwrite count control area beforehand.

The user-specified number of overwrites can be set to up to 16,700,000. The overwrite life of EEPROM RF Tags is 100,000 (0186A0 hex) at 25°C or lower. Set the maximum number of overwrites to 100,00 or less. The number of overwrites is written to the control area using a hexadecimal value, and can be read using the READ command.

If the control area data is already 0, the control area value will not be refreshed, and only a warning will be returned as a response. When the refresh count is set as 00 hex, the count will not be updated, and only an overwrite count check will be performed.



For details on the command format, refer to OVERWRITE COUNT CONTROL (MD S/L).



Example Using the OVERWRITE COUNT (MDS) Command

The overwrite count control area consists of 3 bytes starting from address 0010 hex.

1) The overwrite count of 100,000 times is written. "WTSTH100100186A0"

0010 hex	01 hex
0011 hex	86 hex
0012 hex	A0 hex

3)The following memory status will exist after the accumulated decremented count is 100,000 times.
 If "MDSTS1001000" is executed now, "MD76" (overwrite count exceeded) will be returned.

0010 hex	00 hex
0011 hex	00 hex
0012 hex	00 hex

2) The overwrite count of 5 is written. "MDSTS1001005"

DSTST001005 a count is decremented 5 time

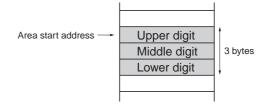
The count is decremented 5 times from 100,000 to produce the following.

0010 hex	01 hex
0011 hex	86 hex
0012 hex	9B hex

MDL Command

The overwrite count control area consists of 3 bytes from the specified start address. The increment value from the overwrite count is written to this area, and if this value is 100,000 (0186A0 hex) or higher, an end code of 76 will be given as a warning. The number of overwrites is controlled using a hexadecimal value, and can be read using the READ command.

If the control area data is already 100,000 or higher, the control area value will not be refreshed, and only a warning will be returned as a response. When the refresh count is set as 00 hex, the count will not be updated, and only an overwrite count check will be performed.



For details on the command format, refer to OVERWRITE COUNT CONTROL (MD S/L).

p. 133

(0)

CHECK!

Example Using Overwrite Count Control Command (MDL)

÷.

In the following example, the three bytes starting from address 0010 hex is the overwrite count control area.

- 1)The control area is cleared.
- "WTSTH1001000000"

0010 hex	00 hex	
0011 hex	00 hex	
0012 hex	00 hex	

3)Next, the overwrite count of 5 is entered. "MDSTL1001005"

The total overwrite count becomes 9 times.

0010 hex	00 hex	
0011 hex	00 hex	
0012 hex	09 hex	

2)The overwrite count of 4 is entered. "MDSTL1001004"

0010 hex	00 hex
0011 hex	00 hex
0012 hex	04 hex

4) The following memory status will exist after the accumulated count has reached 100,000 times.
 If "MDSTS1001000" is executed now, "MD7610" (overwrite count exceeded) will be returned.

0010 hex	01 hex
0011 hex	86 hex
0012 hex	A0 hex



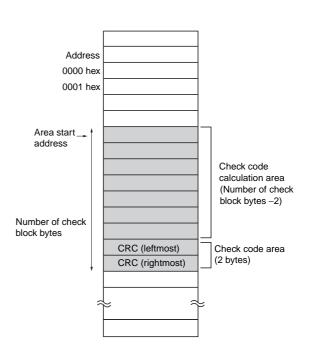
Do not execute the MDS command and MDL command for the same RF Tag. Doing so will prevent managing the service life.

RF Tag Memory Check

The DATA CHECK command (MD C/K) performs a memory check. A CRC (Cyclic Redundancy Check) code calculation, write, and comparison are made using the check block unit specified by the user. The CRC code is calculated from the generated polynomial expression $x^{16} + x^{12} + x^5 + 1$.

The calculation area is the portion of the check block specified by the start address and the number of bytes excluding the last two bytes. The last two bytes are the check code area.

When check code write is specified (process designation: K), the CRC of the calculation area data is calculated and written to the check code area. When data comparison is specified (process designation: C), the CRC of the calculation area data is calculated and a comparison made with the check code area data. If they coincide, an end code of 00 will be returned for the V680 command (75 will be returned for the V600 command), and if they do not coincide, an end code of 76 will be returned as a warning.



4 RF Tag Memory Check

For details on the command format, refer to DATA CHECK (MD C/K).

p. 135

0

CHECK!

■ Example of RF Tag Memory Check

In the following example, the data in address 0010 to 0012 hex is checked.

1) In this example, the following data already exists in the memory.

0010 hex	12 hex
0011 hex	34 hex
0012 hex	56 hex
0013 hex	
0014 hex	

3)Execute MDSTC1001005 (code verification). The normal response MD0010 will be returned if the data coincides.

	1
0010 hex	12 hex
0011 hex	34 hex
0012 hex	56 hex
0013 hex	5C hex
0014 hex	D6 hex

2) Execute MDSTK1001005 (code calculation). The CRC code 5CD6 calculated from the data 123456 is written to addresses 0013н and 0014н.

0010 hex	12 hex
0011 hex	34 hex
0012 hex	56 hex
0013 hex	5C hex
0014 hex	D6 hex

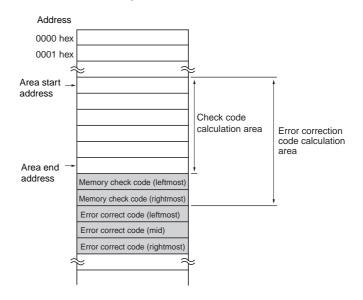
If a data error occurs, MD7610 (a data error warning) will be returned.

		l
0010 hex	00 hex	🗕 Data error
0011 hex	34 hex	
0012 hex	56 hex	
0013 hex	5C hex	
0014 hex	D6 hex	

RF Tag Memory Error Correction

The WRITE TAG MEMORY ERROR CORRECTION (QW) command writes a RF Tag memory check and 5byte error correct code after the write data. The READ TAG MEMORY ERROR CORRECTION (QR) command performs a RF Tag memory check and makes 1-bit memory error corrections.

When a 1-bit memory error is corrected, an end code of 77 will warn that a 1-bit memory error occurred, and the normal data with the error corrected will be returned. When a memory error of 2 bits or more is detected, an end code of 76 will warn that a fatal error occurred, and the read data will not be returned.



For details on the command format, refer to READ TAG MEMORY ERROR CORRECTION (QR) and WRITE TAG MEMORY ERROR CORRECTION (QW).

p. 146, p. 148

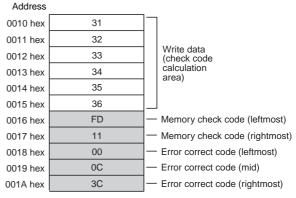
Example of RF Tag Memory Error Correction

In the following example, the data in address 0010 to 0015 hex is checked.

1) Send WRITE TAG MEMORY ERROR CORREC-TION (QW).

Command: QWSTH10010313233343536 * (CR)

2) Data is written to address 0010 to 0015 hex, then a RF Tag memory check and 5-byte error correct code are written to address 0016 to 001A hex.



3)Send READ TAG MEMORY ERROR CORRECTION

(QR).

Command: QRSTH100100006 * (CR)

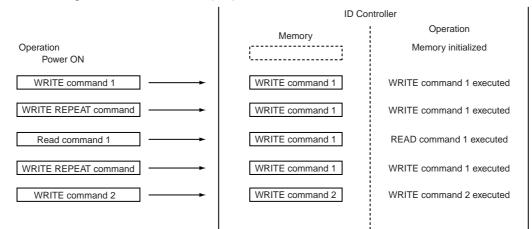
- When the read data coincides: Response: QR0010313233343536 * (CR)
- When a memory error of 2 bits or more is detected: Response: QR76 * (CR)
- When a 1-bit memory error is corrected: Response: QR7710313233343536 * (CR)

0

CHECK

Write Command Memory

A write command executed by the V680-CA5D -V2 ID Controller is stored in memory until the next write command is executed or until the power is reset. Write commands include WRITE, EXPANSION WRITE, AUTO WRITE, and POLLING AUTO WRITE. The write command stored in memory can be executed using the WRITE REPEAT (RP) command.



Noise Monitor Function

When executing commands for RF Tag communications, the maximum value of the noise level can be attached to the response data to constantly monitor noise conditions.



The noise monitor function cannot be used when the V680-H01 Antenna is connected.

The noise monitor function cannot be used when the controller selection (SW1 pin 1) is set to ON for an V680-H01-V2 Antenna.

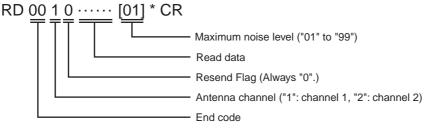


To use the noise monitor function it must be enabled using the PARAMETER SET (SP) command.

снеск! Д р. 157

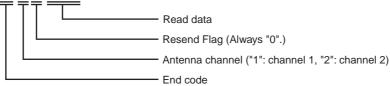
Response Examples

Noise Monitor Function Enabled



Noise Monitor Function Disabled

RD 00 1 0 · · · · · * CR



SECTION 5 Communications

RF Tag Operation and Command Status	110
V600-V680 Command Correspondence	113
V680 Commands	115
V600 Commands	181

RF Tag Operation and Command Status

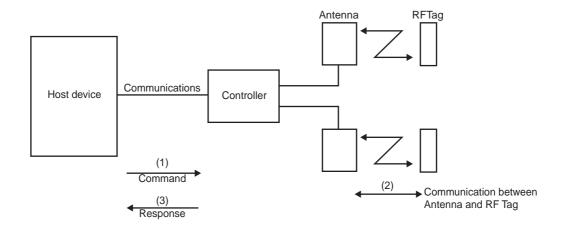
Communications Control Protocol

The communications control procedure conforms to OMRON's SYSWAY protocol.

- (1) The first right to send is held by the host device, and it is transferred to the ID Controller after a command is sent.
- (2) When a response is returned from the ID Controller, the right to send is transferred back to the host device.
- (3) The right to send is transferred by using a carriage return (CR).
- (4) This protocol supports both 1:1 protocol and 1:N protocol.
- (5) The 1:N protocol features one host device connected to more than one ID Controller (32 maximum). A Controller number is added to the end of each command and response to identify the ID Controllers. FCS (Frame Check Sequence) and horizontal parity are used to provide strict error detection.
- (6) The 1:1 protocol features one host device connected to one ID Controller. To simplify the protocol, horizontal parity is not used.
- (7) The 1:N protocol can be specified even with a 1:1 connection (i.e., N = 1) to add a horizontal parity check.

Explanation

- 1. The host device sends a command to the ID Controller.
- 2. The ID Controller analyzes the command from the host device, transmits the command, and writes data to or reads data from the memory in the RF Tag.
- For read commands, the read data and response are sent to the host device. For write commands, a response indicating that processing is completed is sent to the host device.



Command Receiving Status

The status of the ID Controller for commands from the host device is described in this section

Command Standby Status

No command processing is being performed in this status and ID Controller commands can be received.

Processing Command Status

This status exists from the time from when a READ, WRITE, AUTO READ, or AUTO WRITE command is received until a response indicating that command processing has been completed is returned. When using V680 commands, commands can be sent to the other Antenna while a command is being executed. When using V600 commands, commands cannot be sent to the other Antenna while a command is being executed.

Polling Auto Subcommand Standby Status

This status exists from the time when a POLLING AUTO command until the following times:

1.Until processing with the RF Tag is ended, and the processing results are returned as the response to a command to request polling processing results.

2.Until polling processing is aborted with a command.

In this status, only a POLLING subcommand (REQUEST or ABORT), an ABORT command, or a host command can be received for the same Antenna.



When a response is being returned from the ID Controller to the host device, the ID Controller cannot correctly receive commands from the host device. Do not send commands while a response is being returned.

Data Code Designation

Data to be read or written is specified in the command to be handled as either ASCII (JIS8 code) character data or as hexadecimal data.

■ ASCII (JIS8 Code) Designation

• Each data character is allocated 1 byte (1 address) of RF Tag memory and stored as ASCII (JIS8 code).

RF Tag Address 4 F "O" 0010 hex 0011 hex 4 D "M" 5 2 "R" 0012 hex F 4 "O" 0013 hex 4 Е 0014 hex "N" 1 byte

ASCII Designation Example Using 1:1 Protocol

wт	S	Т	А	1	0	0	1	0	0	М	R	0	N	*	CR
L Command code	Commur designat		ASCII desig- nation	Anten desig		Start	address]	L	W	rite data		1	L Termi	inator

• ASCII Designation Example Using 1:N Protocol

@	0	Contro	ller No.	W	Т	S	т	А	1	0	0	1	0	0	М	R	0	N	FCS	3	*	CR
L	Contro	oller No.		Comr code		L Commur designat		desig-	Antenn desig- nation	a	Start	address	;	L	W	rite data	3	1	FCS] 3	L Termi	nator

Hexadecimal Designation

- Each character is handled as hexadecimal data. Therefore, only characters 0 to F can be received.
- Each two characters of data is stored as is in 1 byte (1 address) of RF Tag memory. Therefore, always set two-character units (i.e., an even number of characters) for write commands. A command error will occur if an odd number of characters is mistakenly set.

• RF Tag

Address		
0010 hex	1	9
0011 hex	9	6
	•	→
	1 by	te

• Hexadecimal Designation Example Using 1:1 Protocol

W	т	S	т	н	1	0	0	1	0	1	9	9	6	*	CR
Comma code		Commur designat		Hexa- decima desig-	Anten desigr		Start a	ddress]	L	Write o	lata	1	Term	ninator

• Hexadecimal Designation Example Using 1:N Protocol

@	0	Controller No.	w	Т	S	Т	н	1	0	0	1	0	1	9	9	6	FCS	* CR
(Controll	er No.	Com code		L Commur designat	nications ion	Hexa- decima desig- nation	Anter al desig	I ∟ nna Ination	Start a	address]	L	Write	e data	1	FCS	L Terminator

V600-V680 Command Correspondence

Either V680 or V600 commands can be used for the V680-series ID Controllers. V600 commands can be used in applications in which V600-series ID Controllers were previously used so that the application does not have to be changed. V680 command can be used to take advanRF Tage of newly implemented functions. The command series that is being used is specified on pin 10 of DIP switch SW3. V680 and V600 commands corresponds as shown in the following tables.

Commands for RF Tag Communications

V680 Con	nmands			V600 Comman	ds	
Name	Com- mand code	Commu- nications designa- tion	Data designa- tion	Name	Com- mand code	Data designa- tion
READ		ST	A/H	READ	RD	A/H
	RD	ST	A/H	EXPANSION READ	XR	A/H
	ΝD	SA	A/H	AUTO READ	AR	A/H
		PA	A/H	POLLING AUTO READ	PR	A/H
WRITE		ST	A/H	WRITE	WT	A/H
	WТ	ST	A/H	EXPANSION WRITE	XW	A/H
	VVI	SA	A/H	AUTO WRITE	AW	A/H
		PA	A/H	POLLING AUTO WRITE	PW	A/H
DATA FILL	DF	ST	A/H	DATA FILL	DF	A/H
	DP	SA	A/H	AUTO DATA FILL	AF	A/H
DATA CHECK	MD	ST	C/K	DATA CHECK	MD	C/K
OVERWRITE COUNT CONTROL	MD	ST	S/L	OVERWRITE COUNT CONTROL	MD	S/L
WRITE REPEAT	RP	-	-	WRITE REPEAT	RP	-
COPY	CP	ST	Н	COPY	CP	Н
AUTO COPY	AP	ST	Н	AUTO COPY	AP	Н
LARGE READ	ER	ST	A/H	LARGE READ	ER	A/H
READ TAG MEMORY ERROR CORRECTION	QR	ST	A/H	-	-	-
WRITE TAG MEMORY ERROR CORRECTION	QW	ST	A/H	-	-	-

Communications Subcommands

V680 Commands			V600 Commands				
Name	Com- mand code	Data desig- nation	Name	Com- mand code	Data desig- nation		
POLLING QUERY	PC	C/E	POLLING QUERY	PR	C/E		
	FC	0/2		PW	C/E		
COMMAND PROCESSING TERMINATE	AA	-	COMMAND PROCESSING TERMINATE	AA	-		
ABORT	XZ	-	ABORT	XZ	-		

Controller Control Commands

V680 Commands		V600 Commands			
Name	Com- mand	Name	Com- mand		
COMMUNICATIONS SET	code TR	COMMUNICATIONS SET	code TR		
PARAMETER SET	SP	PARAMETER SET	SP		
OPERATION MODE CHANGE	MO		-		
OPERATION CONDITION SET	SE	-	-		
RESPONSE RESEND	RR	-	-		
CONTROLLER CONTROL	CC	CONTROLLER CONTROL	CC		
READ ERROR INFORMATION	CF	READ ERROR INFORMATION	CF		
READ HISTORY INFORMATION	HI	-	-		

Host Commands

V680 Commands		V600 Commands			
Name	Com- mand code	Name	Com- mand code		
TEST	TS	TEST	TS		
VERSION READ	VS	VERSION READ	VS		

Evaluation Commands

V680 Commands		V600 Commands				
Name	Com- mand code	Name	Com- mand code			
NOISE DETECTION	NS	-	-			

V680 Commands

Communications Designation Function

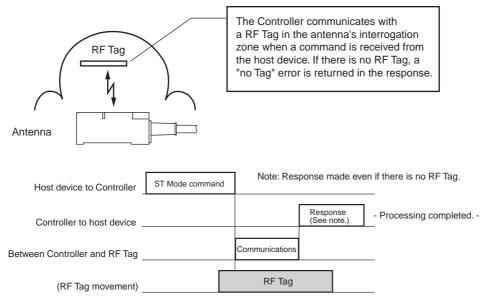
Communications with the RF Tag are performed according to the communications designation listed in the following table.

Name	Symbol	Description
Single trigger	ST	When the ID Controller receives a command, it communicates with the RF Tag and then returns a response.
Single auto	SA	When the ID Controller receives a command, it waits to detect a RF Tag in the Antenna's interrogation zone. When the ID Controller detects a RF Tag, it communicates with the RF Tag and then returns a response.
Single input trigger	SI	When the ID Controller receives a command, it communicates with the RF Tag on the rising edge of the TRG external input and then returns a response.
Repeat auto	RA	The ID Controller repeats the operation for a single auto designation (SA) as RF Tags enter the Antenna's interrogation zone. The ID Controller communicates with each RF Tag in the interrogation zone only once even if the RF Tag remains in the area.
Repeat input trigger	RI	The ID Controller repeats the operation for a single input trigger designation (SI).
Polling auto	PA	The ID Controller performs the operation for a single auto designation (SA) and then returns a response when it receives a POLLING QUERY (PC) command.
Polling input trigger	PI	The ID Controller performs the operation for a single input trigger designation (SI) and then returns a response when it receives a POLLING QUERY (PC) command.
FIFO trigger (See note.)	FT	When the ID Controller receives a command, it returns a response. After communicating, all further operations with that RF Tag are prohibited. The ID Controller communicates with only one operable RF Tag in the interrogation zone. If a RF Tag that has operated for a single trigger designation (ST) is within the interrogation zone, the ID Controller will not communicate with it a second time.
FIFO repeat (See note.)	FR	When the ID Controller receives a command, it waits until a RF Tag is detected within the Antenna's interrogation zone, then returns a response. After communicating, all further operations with that RF Tag are prohibited. After returning the response, the ID Controller again waits for a RF Tag to approach it, and continues until the COMMAND PROCESSING TERMINATE (AA) command is received. The ID Controller communicates with only one operable RF Tag in the interrogation zone.
Multi-access trigger (See note.)	МТ	When the ID Controller receives a command, it communicates with all RF Tags in the inter- rogation zone, then it returns a response after it has communicated with them all. After communicating, all further operations with that RF Tag are prohibited.
Multi-access repeat (See note.)	MR	When the ID Controller receives a command, it waits for a RF Tag to approach it. It com- municates with each RF Tag in the interrogation zone, and returns a response. After com- municating, all further operations with that RF Tag are prohibited. After returning the response, the ID Controller again waits for a RF Tag to approach it, and continues until the COMMAND PROCESSING TERMINATE (AA) command is received.
Selective (See note.)	SL	The ID Controller performs a single trigger designation (ST) operation, and communicates only with RF Tags having the UID that is designated by the command from among all of the RF Tags in the Antenna's interrogation zone.

Note: These designations cannot be used for communications with the V680-D1KP $\Box\Box$.

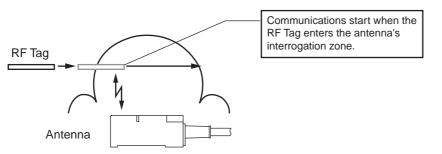
Single Trigger Communications Designation (ST)

With a Single trigger communications designation (ST), the ID Controller communicates with the RF Tag when the command is received from the host device. When the ID Controller has completed communicating with the RF Tag, it sends a response to the host device and then waits for another command. If there is no RF Tag in the communications error when the ID Controller receives the command from the host device, the ID Controller returns a RF Tag missing error (error code: 72). Use a sensor or other means to confirm the presence of a RF Tag before sending the command.



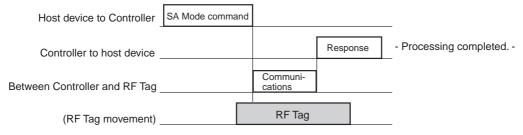
Auto Communications Designations (SA, RA, and PA)

With an auto communications designation, the ID Controller communicates with RF Tags that are automatically detected. When the ID Controller receives the command from the host device, it automatically detects and communicated with any RF Tag that enters the Antenna's interrogation zone.



Single Auto Designation (SA)

With a single auto designation, the ID Controller communicates with the RF Tag, returns a response to the host device, and then enters command standby status.



Repeat Auto Designation (RA)

A repeat auto designation causes the ID Controller to repeat the operation for a single auto designation (SA). Once the ID Controller has communicated with a RF Tag, it will not communicate again with the same RF Tag until the RF Tag leaves the Antenna's interrogation zone. The *COMMAND PROCESSING TERMINATE* command (AA) is used to cancel processing.

Host device to Controller	RA Mode command									AA command		-
Controller to host device			Re- sponse			Re- sponse			Re- sponse		Re- sponse	Processing completed.
Between Controller and RF Tag		Vaiting for RF Tag Communi- cations A	new RF Ta		Communi- cations B	Waiting fo new RF T	►	Communi- cations C				_
(RF Tag movement)		RF	Tag A]	RF 1	āg B	[RF Ta	ıg C			_

Polling Auto Designation (PA)

A polling auto designation causes the ID Controller to return a response indicating reception of a polling command and then perform the operation for a single auto designation (SA). The ID Controller does not return a response until it receives the *POLLING QUERY* command (PC) (see note 1). The *POLLING QUERY* command (PC) (see note 2) is also used to cancel processing.

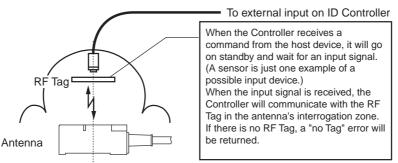
Note 1. A process designation of C is used to request the response.

2. A process designation of E is used to cancel polling.

Host device to Controller	PA Mode command		PC command		PC command		_
Controller to host device		Response		Response		Response	- Processing completed.
Between Controller and RF Tag		(Accepted)		(No commu	nication) Communi- cations	(Results of o	communications)
(RF Tag movement)		4	Waiting for RF Ta	g	RF Tag		

External Trigger Communications Designations (SI, RI, and PI)

The ID Controller communicates with a RF Tag on the rising edge of the TRG external input signal. These designations can be used to accurately perform communications even on high-speed lines because communications can be directly controlled with the output of a sensor that detects when RF Tags are in the Antenna's interrogation zone.



Single Input Trigger Designation (SI)

With a single input trigger designation, processing is ended when the ID Controller has completed communicating with the RF Tag.

Host device to Controller	SI Mode command	Note	: Response made even if there is no RF Tag.
Controller to host device		Response (See note.)	- Processing completed -
Between Controller and RF Tag		Communi- cations	_
External input		Waiting for input	_

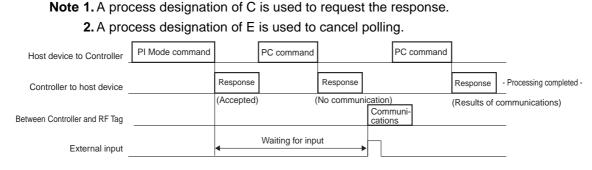
Repeat Input Trigger Designation (RI)

A repeat input trigger designation causes the ID Controller to repeat the operation for a single input trigger designation (SI). The ID Controller communicates with a RF Tag each time it detects the rising edge or the TRG external input signal. The *COMMAND PROCESSING TERMINATE* command (AA) is used to cancel processing.

Host device to Controller	SI Mode command	No	te: Respon		_				
Controller to host device				Response (See note.)		Response (See note.)		Response	- Processing completed -
Between Controller and RF Tag			Communi- cations		Communi- cations			(Canceled)	_
External input		Waiting for input	Waiti	ng for input	•				_

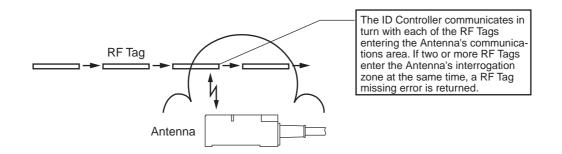
Polling Input Trigger Designation (PI)

A polling auto designation causes the ID Controller to return a response indicating reception of a polling command and then perform the operation for a single input trigger designation (SI). The ID Controller does not return a response until it receives the *POLLING QUERY* command (PC) (see note 1). The *POLLING QUERY* command (PC) (see note 2) is also used to cancel processing.



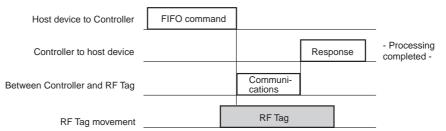
FIFO Communications Designations (FT/FR)

The ID Controller communicates in turn with each of the RF Tags entering the Antenna's interrogation zone. Because all further processing with the RF Tag is prohibited after communicating, the ID Controller can only communicate with each new RF Tag that enters the Antenna's interrogation zone. If two or more RF Tags enter the Antenna's interrogation zone at the same time, an error will result. If a RF Tag whose access is prohibited leaves the Antenna's interrogation zone, it becomes once again capable of communicating.



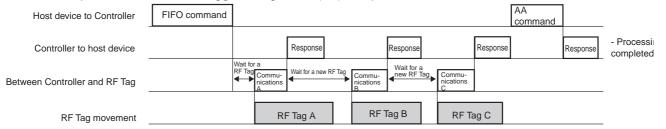
FIFO Trigger Designation (FT)

After communicating with a RF Tag, access to that RF Tag is prohibited and the ID Controller sends a response to the host device and then waits for another command.



FIFO Repeat Designation (FR)

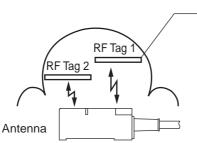
The operation of the FIFO trigger designation (FT) is repeated.



Note: FIFO communications designations (FT/FR) cannot be used for communicating with V680-D1KP RF Tags.

Multi-access Communications Designations (MT/MR)

The ID Controller communicates with all RF Tags inside the Antenna's interrogation zone.



The ID Controller communicates with all RF Tags inside the Antenna's interrogation zone. After communicating with them all, it returns a communications completed response (an end code of 03).

Multi-access Trigger Designation (MT)

Processing ends when the ID Controller has finished communicating with the RF Tags.

Host device to Controller	Multi-access command						-
Controller to host device			Response 1]	Response 2	Communications completed response	- Processing completed -
Between Controller and RF Tag		Communi- cations 1		Communi- cations 2			-
RF Tag movement		RF Tag 1		RF Tag 2			-

Multi-access Repeat Designation (MR)

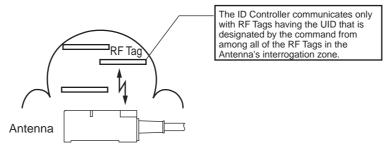
The operation of the multi-access trigger designation (MT) is repeated.

Host device to Controller	Multi-access command					AA command		
Controller to host device			Response 1		Response 2		Response	- Processing completed -
Between Controller and RF Tag		Waiting for a RF Tag		Communi- cations 2				 ·
RF Tag movement		RF Tag 1		RF Tag 2]			

Note: Multi-access communications designations (MT/MR) cannot be used for communicating with V680-D1KP RF Tags.

■ Selective Communications Designation (SL)

The ID Controller communicates only with RF Tags having the UID that is designated by the command from among all of the RF Tags in the Antenna's interrogation zone.



Note: The selective communications designation (SL) cannot be used for communicating with V680-D1KP RF Tags.

Command and Response Formats

This section describes the formats of the commands sent from the host device to the ID Controller and the responses returned by the ID Controller to the host device.

Command Frame

1:1 Protocol



1:N Protocol

	Contro	oller No.		Comma	and cod	е	UID						Data			F	CS	Terminator	
@	0	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×	×	×		×	×	×	×	*	CR
1	1	:	2	2	2		0 or 16					n 2					:	2	

FCS calculation range



The shaded portion is added for the 1:N protocol.

The Controller No. is given as a decimal number between 00 and 31.

Name	Description
Controller No.	When using 1:N protocol, the Controller number (00 to 31) is added after the @ mark and the 0. (In decimal)
Command code	A code that specifies the command to be executed.
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags.
Data	Data that specifies parameters for command execution (e.g., addresses or number of bytes), write data, etc.
FCS	Horizontal parity check data that is added when using 1:N protocol.
Terminator	Indicates the end of the command.

■ Response Frame

1:1 Protocol



1:N Protocol

		Contro	ller No.		Со	ommar	nd code	End	code	Antenn: desig- nation	a Rese flag	end		UID					Data			F	CS	Term	ninator
ſ	@	0	×	×		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×	×	×		×	×	×	×	*	CR
Ī	1	1	:	2		2	2		2	1	1			0 or 16					n				2		2
1																									



Name	Description
Command code	For all commands other than an RP or PC command, the data that is in the transmitted command frame is added and returned.
End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on end codes.
Antenna designation	Indicates the number of the Antenna used for communications. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
Resend flag	A flag indicating the response for resends. "0": Response after normal command processing "1": Response returned for a RESPONSE RESEND (RR) command.
Data	The result of executing the command and the obtained data (for example, the read data).
FCS	Horizontal parity check data that is added when using 1:N protocol.

Note: Other than the above items, the same data as the command frame is returned in the response.

List of Commands

Commands can be classified into five major types.

■ Commands for RF Tag Communications

The following commands are used to communicate with RF Tags.

Command code	Name	Process designation	Description	Page
RD	READ	A/H	Reads up to 2 KB of data from a RF Tag.	p. 126
WT	WRITE	A/H	Writes up to 2 KB of data to the memory of a RF Tag.	p. 128
DF	DATA FILL	A/H	Writes the specified data to the specified number of bytes beginning from the specified start address.	p. 130
MD	DATA CHECK	C/K	Checks the memory check code in the RF Tag.	p. 135
	OVERWRITE COUNT CONTROL	S/L	Used to manage the number of times data is written to a RF Tag.	p. 133
RP	WRITE REPEAT	-	Executes the most recently executed write command again.	p. 137
ID	READ ID	Н	Reads the RF Tag's ID code.	p. 138
СР	COPY	Н	Reads data from the memory of a RF Tag using one Antenna and writes it to the memory of the RF Tag in the other Antenna's interrogation zone.	p. 139
AP	AUTO COPY	Н	Waits for RF Tags to approach and then reads data from the memory of a RF Tag using one Antenna and writes it to the memory of the RF Tag in the other Antenna's interrogation zone.	p. 141
ER	LARGE READ	A/H	Reads up to 8 KB of data from a RF Tag.	p. 143
QR	READ TAG MEM- ORY ERROR COR- RECTION	A/H	Reads data from the memory of a RF Tag. Also checks the memory check code in the RF Tag to determine the accuracy of the data.	p. 146
QW	WRITE TAG MEM- ORY ERROR COR- RECTION	A/H	Writes data to the memory of the RF Tag. Also writes the memory check code for the data reliability inspection to the memory of the RF Tag.	p. 148

Communications Subcommands

The following commands are used to cancel command execution.

Command code	Name	Process designation	Description	Page
PC	POLLING QUERY	C/E	Queries or cancels polling processing.	p. 150
AA	COMMAND PRO- CESSING TERMI- NATE	-	Forcefully ends communications with a RF Tag.	p. 152
XZ	ABORT	-	Resets the ID Controller to the status entered immediately after turn- ing ON the power supply. The ID Controller does not send a response. Do not use the ABORT command while the ID Controller is communi- cating with a RF Tag.	p. 153

Controller Control Commands

The controller control commands are used to set communication parameters or when resending the response.

Command code	Name	Description	Page
US	UID ADDITION SET	Sets whether or not UID should be added to the read command (RD) response.	p. 154
TR	COMMUNICATIONS SET	Sets serial communications parameters for communicating with the host device.	p. 155
SP	PARAMETER SET	Sets, reads, or initializes ID Controller parameters.	p. 157
МО	OPERATION MODE CHANGE	Changes the operation mode.	p. 161
SE	OPERATION CONDITION SET	Sets operation conditions for Self Execution Mode.	р. 163
RR	RESPONSE RESEND	Resends the last response that was sent.	p. 168
CC	CONTROLLER CONTROL	Controls or confirms ID Controller I/O.	p. 169
CF	READ ERROR INFORMATION	Reads the error log.	p. 171
н	READ HISTORY INFORMATION	Reads the ID Controller's history information.	p. 173

Host Commands

The following commands are used to control the ID Controller.

Command code	Name	Description	Page
TS	TEST	Checks the communications conditions between the ID Controller and host device. The data sent by the host device is returned by the ID Controller without modification.	p. 175
VS	VERSION READ	Reads the software version of the ID Controller.	р. 176

Evaluation Command

The following command is used to check ambient noise.

Command code	Name	Description	Page
NS	NOISE DETECTION	Measures noise under normal conditions. The ID Controller returns the noise level as the results of the measurement.	p. 177

FCS Calculation Example

Data Command Controller No. FCS Terminator code 2 R S т Н 0 0 CR @ 0 0 D 1 0 0 1 0 0 5 1 Е * FCS calculation range Original data ASCII (hex) Binary @ 40 0100 0000)xor 0 30 0011 0000) XOR 0 30 0011 0000) XOR 2 32 0011 0010)xor Converted to ASCII Converted to R 52 0101 0010)XOR binary 0100 D 44 0100)xor s 53 0101 0011) XOR т 54 0101 0100) XOR Н 48 0100 1000)xor 1 31 0011 0001)XOR 0 0000 30 0011)xor 0011 0000 0 30) XOR 0011 0001 1 31) XOR 0 0011 0000 30)xor 0 30 0011 0000)xor 0 0000 30 0011)xor 0 0000 30 0011)xor 5 35 0011 0101 Exclusive OR 0001 1110 Converted to hexadecimal FCS data: 1E

■ Reading 5 Bytes Started from Address 0010 hex



Commands for RF Tag Communications

This section describes the commands that are used to communicate with RF Tags.

■ READ (RD)

The READ command reads up to 2 KB of data from a RF Tag.

1:1 Protocol

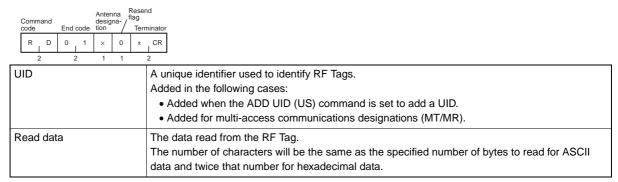
Command

Communi- Data Command cations desig-	designation									
code designation nation	UID Read area start address No. of bytes to read Terminator									
R D × × A/H 1/2 2 2 1 1	× ··· ×									
Communications designa- tion	Specifies the method of communications with the RF Tag. Refer to <i>Communications Designation Function</i> for details on the communications designation. 									
Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the read data response. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal									
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2									
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags. Added only for the selective communications designation (SL).									
Read area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag from which data is to be read from in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex									
No. of bytes to read	Specifies the number of bytes to read from the RF Tag in 4-digit hexadecimal. The maximum number of bytes that can be read with one command is as follows: V680-D1KP : 1,000 bytes, V680-D2KF V680S-D2KF : 2,000 bytes, and V680-D8KP V-D32KF : 2,048 bytes, Setting range: 0001 to 0800 hex									
 1000 Byte RF Tags (V680-D1KP) ASCII: 1000 bytes (1000 characters) Hexadecimal: 1000 bytes (2000 characters) 8-/32-KB RF Tags (V680-D8KF //-D32KF) ASCII: 2048 bytes (2048 characters) Hexadecimal: 2048 bytes (4096 characters) 										

Response

Communications Designation Other Than PA or PI





1:N Protocol

Command

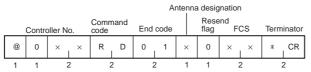
				Com	mand	Comn cation		Data	tenna	desig	nation															
	Contro	oller N	0.	code		desig		desig natior	- 1			UID			Read	area	start a	ddress	No	o. of by	/tes to	read	F	CS	Term	inator
@	0	×	×	R	D	×	×	A/H	1/2	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR
1	1	2	2		2	2	2	1	1			0or16					4				4			2		2

Communications designation	Specifies the method of communications with the RF Tag. Refer to <i>Communications Designation Function</i> for details on the communications designation.
Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the read data response. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags. Added only for the selective communications designation (SL).
Read area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag from which data is to be read from in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
No. of bytes to read	Specifies the number of bytes to read from the RF Tag in 4-digit hexadecimal. The maximum number of bytes that can be read with one command is as follows: V680-D1KP : 1,000 bytes, V680-D2KF //V680S-D2KF : 2,000 bytes, and V680-D8KP //-D32KF : 2,048 bytes, Setting range: 0001 to 0800 hex
	 1000 Byte RF Tags (V680-D1KP) ASCII: 1000 bytes (1000 characters) 8-/32-KB RF Tags (V680-D8KF)/-D32KF) ASCII: 2048 bytes (2048 characters) 8-/32-KB RF Tags (V680-D8KF)/-D32KF) ASCII: 2048 bytes (2048 characters) 9-2000 Byte RF Tags (V680-D2KF)/V680S- D2KF) ASCII: 2000 bytes (2000 characters) 9-2000 Byte RF Tags (V680-D2KF)/V680S- D2KF) ASCII: 2000 bytes (2000 characters) 9-2000 Byte RF Tags (V680-D2KF)/V680S- D2KF) ASCII: 2000 bytes (2000 characters) 9-2000 Byte RF Tags (V680-D2KF)/V680S- D2KF) 9-2000 Byte RF Tags (V680-D2KF)/V680S- D2KF)

(Response)

Communications Designation Other Than PA or PI

							Anter	nna de	esignat	tion													
	Contr	roller I	No.	Corr code	nmand Ə	End	code		Rese flag	nd		UID				R	ead d	ata		F	CS	Term	ninator
@	0	×	×	R	D	0	0	×	0	×	×		×	×	×	×		×	×	×	×	*	CR
1	1		2		2	2	2	1	1			0or16					n			:	2		2



UID	 A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags. Added in the following cases: Added when the ADD UID (US) command is set to add a UID. Added for multi-access communications designations (MT/MR).
Read data	The data read from the RF Tag. The number of characters will be the same as the specified number of bytes to read for ASCII data and twice that number for hexadecimal data.

■ WRITE (WT)

The WRITE command writes up to 2 KB of data to the memory of a RF Tag.



Data communications between an RF Tag and Antenna for the V680 Series is performed in block units (units of 8 bytes). If a write error occurs, the data for one block may be wrong.

1:1 Protocol

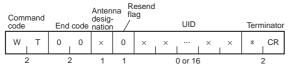
(Command)

Command code	Communi-	Data		lesignation	UID		Write	area s	tart a	ddress		V	Vrite d	ata		Term	ninator
wт	× ×	A/H	1/2	××		× ×	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×	*	CR
2	2	1	1		0 or 16				1				n				2

Communications designation	Specifies the method of communications with the RF Tag. Refer to <i>Communications Designation Function</i> for details on the communications designation.
	[J] p. 115
Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the RF Tag write data. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags. Added only for the selective communications designation (SL).
Write area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag to which data is to be written in 4-digit hexa- decimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
Write data	Specified the data to be written to the RF Tag. The maximum number of bytes that can be written with one command is as follows: V680- D1KP:: 1,000 bytes, V680-D2KF:: 2,000 bytes, and V680-D8KP://- D32KF:: 2,048 bytes,
	 1000 Byte RF Tags (V680-D1KP) ASCII: 1000 bytes (1000 characters) Hexadecimal: 1000 bytes (2000 characters) 8-/32-KB RF Tags (V680-D8KF) ASCII: 2048 bytes (2048 characters) ASCII: 2048 bytes (2048 characters) Hexadecimal: 2048 bytes (4096 characters)

Response

Communications Designation Other Than PA or PI



Note: When using the multi-access trigger communications designation (MT), the ID controller returns an end code of 03 after communicating with all RF Tags.

Com code	mand	End o	ode	Anter desig tion	nna _f	Resen lag Term	d ninator
R	D	0	1	×	0	*	CR
	2	2		1	1	1	2

UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags.
	Added only for multi-access communications designations (MT/MR).

1:N Protocol

(Command)

_	C	Contra	ller No.	Command code	Communi- cations designatior	Data desig	.	ina des	signatio	on UID			Write	area s	tart a	ddress		W	ite da	ta		F	CS	Term	ninator
(0	0	× ×	wт	×××	A/H	1/2	×	×		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×	×	×	*	CR
1	I	1	2	2	2	1	1	0 or 16						4				n			:	2		2	

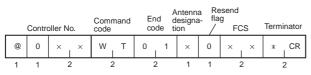
Communications designation	Specifies the method of communications with the RF Tag. Refer to <i>Communications Designation Function</i> for details on the communications designation. $1/1 \equiv 1.5$ p. 115
Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the RF Tag write data. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags. Added only for the selective communications designation (SL).
Write area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag to which data is to be written in 4-digit hexa- decimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
Write data	Specified the data to be written to the RF Tag. The maximum number of bytes that can be written with one command is as follows: V680- D1KP : 1,000 bytes, V680-D2KF : //V680S-D2KF : 2,000 bytes, and V680-D8KP // D32KF : 2,048 bytes,
	• 1000 Byte RF Tags (V680-D1KP) ASCII: 1000 bytes (1000 characters) Hexadecimal: 1000 bytes (2000 characters) 8-/32-KB RF Tags (V680-D8KF / -/-D32KF) ASCII: 2048 bytes (2048 characters) Hexadecimal: 2048 bytes (4096 characters)

(Response)

Communications Designation Other Than PA or PI

	Contr	oller N	0.	Comm code	nand	Ei	nd ode	Antenn design tion		esend ag		UID			F	CS	Term	inator	
@	0	×	×	w	Т	0	0	×	0	×	×		×	×	×	×	*	CR	
1	1	2		2			2	1	1			0 or 16	6		:	2		2	

Note: When using the multi-access trigger communications designation (MT), the ID controller returns an end code of 03 after communicating with all RF Tags.



U	ID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags.
		Added only for multi-access communications designations (MT/MR).

■ DATA FILL (DF)

The DATA FILL command writes the designated data for the specified number of bytes beginning from the specified start address.

CHECK

The communication between RF Tag and the antenna of the V680 series is a block unit (8bytes). There is a possibility to which data is mistaken with the block unit when the writing error occurs.

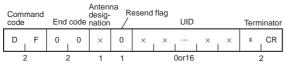
1:1 Protocol

(Command)

Command code	Communi- cations designation	Data desig- natior	-	nna desig	uition UID			Write are address	a start	No.	of byte	es to v	vrite	D	esignate	ed da	ita	Term	ninator
DF	× ×	A/H	1/2	×××		× ×	×	×	× ×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR
2 2 1			1		0or16			4			4	1			2or4				2

Communications designation	Specifies the method of communications with the RF Tag. Refer to <i>Communications Designation Function</i> for details on the communications designation.
Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the RF Tag write data. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags. Added only for the selective communications designation (SL).
Write area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag to which data is to be written in 4-digit hexa- decimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex (When 0000 hex is specified: Writes up to the end address.)
No. of bytes to write	Specifies the number of bytes of data to write to the RF Tag in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0001 to 0800 hex
Designated data	Specified the data to be written to the RF Tag. • ASCII: 2 digits specified. • Hexadecimal: 4 digits specified.

Response



	Jo alter communicating with an NT Tags.
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags.
	Added only for multi-access communications designations (MT/MR).

Example

In this example, 0101 hex is written to RF Tag memory for 0006 hex bytes starting from address 0030 hex using Antenna 1. The communications designation is "ST".

Command

Comr code	mand	catio		Data desiç natio	-		esigna area s		ddress	No.	of byte	es to w	/rite	Des	ignate	ed data		Termi	nator
D	F	S	T	н	1	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	6	0	1	0	1	*	CR
2 2				1	1		4	Ļ				4				4			2

(Response)

	Comr code	nand	End		Anten desig- nation		Resen / Term	id flag inator
	D	F	0	0	1	0	*	CR
ĺ	2		2	2	1	1	2	2

Before Writing

002F hex	2	F
0030 hex	3	0
0031 hex	3	1
0032 hex	3	2
0033 hex	3	3
0034 hex	3	4
0035 hex	3	5
0036 hex	3	6

	After \	Vriting
002F hex	2	F
0030 hex	0	1
0031 hex	0	1
0032 hex	0	1
0033 hex	0	1
0034 hex	0	1
0035 hex	0	1
0036 hex	3	6

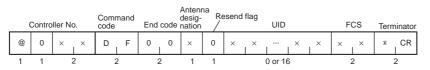
1:N Protocol

Command

				Com desig		on	ns Data	Ar	ntenna	des	signati	on																			
C	ontro	oller N		imani 9	d		desig natio				UID				te ar Iress	ea st	art		lo. c o wr		/tes		Des	igna	ated	data	F	CS	Те	rmin	ator
@			×	×	A/H	1/2	×	×		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	,	, 	×	×	×	×	() ×	×	×	: *	∗ C	R		
1 1 2 2		2	1	1		(0 or 10	6			4	ł				4				2	or 4	1		2		2	_				

Communications	Specifies the method of communications with the RF Tag.
designation	Refer to <i>Communications Designation Function</i> for details on the communications designation.
Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the RF Tag write data. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags. Added only for the selective communications designation (SL).
Write area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag to which data is to be written in 4-digit hexa- decimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
No. of bytes to write	Specifies the number of bytes of data to write to the RF Tag in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 000 hex, 0001 to 0800 hex (When 0000 hex is specified: Writes up to the end address.)

Response





OVERWRITE COUNT CONTROL (MD S/L)

The OVERWRITE COUNT CONTROL command is used to manage overwrite counts for EEPROM RF Tags. The specified overwrite count control area data is updated to enable determining when the EEPROM's write life has expired.



Data communications between an RF Tag and Antenna for the V680 Series is performed in block units (units of 8 bytes). If a write error occurs, the data for one block may be wrong.

1:1 Protocol

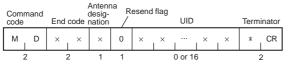
(Command)

				Mode		enna de	esigna	tion										
Com code		catior desig		desig- nation				UID			Are	a star	t addre	ess	Decre count		Term	inator
м	D	×	×	S/L	1/2	×	×		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR
2	2		2	1	1			0 or 16	6			4	4			2	:	2

Communications designation	Specifies the method of communications with the RF Tag. Refer to <i>Communications Designation Function</i> for details on the communications designation. p. 115
Mode designation	Specifies the check process. "S": Subtraction (Overwrite control count can be set by user.) (16,700,000 writes max.) (See note.) "L": Addition (Overwrite control count fixed at 100,000 writes.)
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags. Added only for the selective communications designation (SL).
Area start address	Specifies the start address of the overwrite count control area in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFD hex
Decrement count	Specifies the number of refresh operations in 2-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 00 to FF hex (00 hex: Performs overwrite count check only.) Refer to <i>RF Tag Service Life Check</i> for details. p. 103

Note: The write life for EEPROM RF Tags is 300,000 writes at 40°C.

Response



End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. 00: Normal end 76: Data error warning Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes. p. 180
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags. Added only for multi-access communications designations (MT/MR).

1:N Protocol

Command

					Comn	nand	Comm		Mode desia-	Anten 	na des	signat	ion							Decre	ment				
_	С	ontroll	ler No).	code		design						UID			Are	ea sta	rt addr	ess	count	mont	F	CS	Tern	ninator
	@	0	×	×	М	D	×	×	S/L	1/2	×	×		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR
	1	1		2	2	2	2	2	1	1			0 or 1	6				4		:	2	:	2		2

Communications	Specifies the method of communications with the RF Tag.
designation	Refer to Communications Designation Function for details on the communications designation.
Mode designation	Specifies the check process. "S": Subtraction (Overwrite control count can be set by user.) (16,700,000 writes max.) (See note.) "L": Addition (Overwrite control count fixed at 100,000 writes.)
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags. Added only for the selective communications designation (SL).
Area start address	Specifies the start address of the overwrite count control area in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFD hex
Decrement count	Specifies the number of refresh operations in 2-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 00 to FF hex (00 hex: Performs overwrite count check only.) Refer to RF Tag Service Life Check for details. Image: 0.103

Note: The write life for EEPROM RF Tags is 300,000 writes at 40°C.

(Response)

Controller No.			Command code End code			Anten desig- nation	R	esend	flag	UID			F	CS	Terminator			
@	0	×	×	М	D	×	×	×	0	×	×		×	×	×	×	*	CR
1	1		2		2		2	1	1			0 or 1	6			2		2

End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. 00: Normal end 76: Data error warning Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes.	
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags. Added only for multi-access communications designations (MT/MR).	

■ DATA CHECK (MD C/K)

The DATA CHECK command is used to write or verify the CRC code in the specified check block. The CRC code is generated using the following polynomial $X^{16} + X^{12} + X^5 + 1$.



Data communications between an RF Tag and Antenna for the V680 Series is performed in block units (units of 8 bytes). If a write error occurs, the data for one block may be wrong.

1:1 Protocol

(Command)

Command code	Communi- cations designation	desigr	SS	enna u	esign	UID				Check start a			No. of block	check bytes		Terminator		
M D	××	C/K	1/2	×	×		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR		
2	2	1	1			0 or 16	6			4	1			2		2		

Communications designation	Specifies the method of communications with the RF Tag. Refer to <i>Communications Designation Function</i> for details on the communications designation. p. 115
Process designation	Specifies the check process. "C": Check code verification "K": Check code calculation
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags. Added only for the selective communications designation (SL).
Check block start address	Specifies the start address of the check block in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFD hex
No. of check block bytes	Specifies the number of bytes in the check block in 2-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 00 hex, 03 to FF hex (Specify 00 hex for 256 bytes.) Specify the number of bytes in the check code calculation area plus two for the number of check block bytes. Refer to <i>RF Tag Memory Error Correction</i> for details. Image: 106

(Response)

снеск! Д р. 106

Com code	mand	End	code	Anteni desig- nation		esend	flag	UID			Term	iinator
м	D	×	×	×	0	×	×		×	×	*	CR
2	2	:	2	1	1			0 or 16	6			2

Note: When using the multi-access trigger communications designation (MT), the ID controller returns an end code of 03 after communicating with all RF Tags.

End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. 00: Normal end, Data normal (only when verification is performed) 76: Data error warning (only when verification is performed) Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes. p. 180
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags. Added only for multi-access communications designations (MT/MR).

Refer to RF Tag Memory Error Correction for details on memory checks.



1:N Protocol

C	omn	nan	d) oller No.		Command	Comn	s	Proce	des ss	enna ignatic	n	UID				eck blo				f check	к _г		Tomos	
		Contr	oller No.		code	desigr	nation	ation				UID			sta	rt add	ress		block	bytes	F	CS	Termi	nator
	@	0	×	~	M D	×	×	C/K	1/2	×	×		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR
	1	1	2		2		2	1	1			0 or 1	6			4	4		4	2	1	2	2	2

Communications designation	Specifies the method of communications with the RF Tag. Refer to <i>Communications Designation Function</i> for details on the communications designation. p. 115
Process designation	Specifies the check process. "C": Check code verification "K": Check code calculation
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags. Added only for the selective communications designation (SL).
Check block start address	Specifies the start address of the check block in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFD hex
No. of check block bytes	Specifies the number of bytes in the check block in 2-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 00 hex, 03 to FF hex (Specify 00 hex for 256 bytes.) Specify the number of bytes in the check code calculation area plus two for the number of check block bytes. Refer to <i>RF Tag Memory Error Correction</i> for details.

Response



Note: When using the multi-access trigger communications designation (MT), the ID controller returns an end code of 03 after communicating with all RF Tags.

End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. 00: Normal end, Data normal (only when verification is performed) 76: Data error warning (only when verification is performed) Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes. p.180
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags. Added only for multi-access communications designations (MT/MR).



Refer to RF Tag Memory Error Correction for details on memory checks.

СНЕСК! ДЕ р. 106

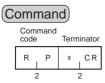
■ WRITE REPEAT (RP)

The WRITE REPEAT command is used to execute the most recently executed write command again.

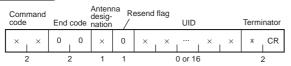


Data communications between an RF Tag and Antenna for the V680 Series is performed in block units (units of 8 bytes). If a write error occurs, the data for one block may be wrong.

1:1 Protocol



Response



Note: When using the multi-access trigger communications designation (MT) for a previously executed write command, the ID controller returns an end code of 03 after communicating with all RF Tags.

Command code	The command code is the same as the last write command that was executed.
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags. Added only for multi-access communications designations (MT/MR) for a previously executed write command.



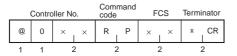
Write command information is cleared at the following time.

• When the ID Controller's power supply is reset.

If a WRITE REPEAT command is executed after write command information has been cleared, a command input error will occur.

1:N Protocol

Command



(Response)



Note: When using the multi-access trigger communications designation (MT) for a previously executed write command, the ID controller returns an end code of 03 after communicating with all RF Tags.

Command code	The command code is the same as the last write command that was executed.
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags. Added only for multi-access communications designations (MT/MR) for a previously executed write command.



Write command information is cleared at the following time.

• When the ID Controller's power supply is reset.

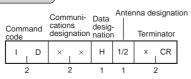
If a WRITE REPEAT command is executed after write command information has been cleared, a command input error will occur.

■ READ ID

Reads the RF Tag's ID code.

1:1 Protocol

(Command)



Communications designa- tion	Specifies the method of communications with the RF Tag. The selective communications designation (SL) cannot be used. Refer to <i>Communications Designation Function</i> for details on the communications designation. p. 115
Data designation	"H": This designation is fixed.
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2

(Response)

Command code	End		Anten desigr tion		Resend	flag	UID			Term	iina	ator
I D	0	0	×	0	×	×		×	×	*		R
2	2	2	1	1			0 or 16	3		:	2	
UID	UID A unique identifier used to id							ide				
Note: Not added when an erro												

1:N Protocol

Command

	Contro	oller No.	Command code	Commu- nications designa- tion	Data desig- nation	Anten	na designa FCS	tion Terminator
@	0	××	I D	×××	н	1/2	××	* CR
1	1	2	2	2	1	1	2	2

Communications designa- tion	Specifies the method of communications with the RF Tag. The selective communications designation (SL) cannot be used. Refer to <i>Communications Designation Function</i> for details on the communications designation.
Data designation	"H": This designation is fixed.
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2

Response

	Conti	roller N	۱o.	Comr code	mand	End		Antenr desig- nation	Re	Resend flag						FCS				
@	0	×	×	1	D	0	0	×	0	×	×		×	×	×	,	×	*	CR	
1	1		2 2 2 1 1					0 or 16	6			2		:	2					
UID	UID											o ide n erro								



The ID code is written in the memory of the RF Tag and may be affected by data retention characteristics at high temperatures. Take suitable precautions when using the READ ID command for RF Tags operating at high temperatures.

■ COPY (CP)

The COPY command reads data from the memory of a RF Tag using one Antenna and writes it to the memory of the RF Tag in the other Antenna's interrogation zone. This command cannot be used with the V680-CA5D01-V2.



Data communications between an RF Tag and Antenna for the V680 Series is performed in block units (units of 8 bytes). If a write error occurs, the data for one block may be wrong.

1:1 Protocol

C	Comman Command code	Communi	desig	des	enna ignation	UID		R	ead a	area s	tart ad	dress	No.	of byte	es to c	ору	Destina	ation s	start ac	Idress	Term	ninator
	СР	× ×	н	1/2	×	× …	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR
	2 2 1			1	1 0 or 16					4				4				4		2		

Communications designation	Specifies the method of communications with the RF Tag. Refer to <i>Communications Designation Function</i> for details on the communications designation. p. 115
Data designation	Always "H".
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Reads from Antenna 1 and writes to Antenna 2. "2": Reads from Antenna 2 and writes to Antenna 1.
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags. Only in the case of the selective communications designation (SL), the UID of the RF Tag that is being written to is added to the data.
Read area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag from which data is to be read from in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
No. of bytes to copy	Specifies the number of bytes of data to copy in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0001 to 0800 hex
Destination start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag to which data is to be written in 4-digit hexa- decimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex



The communications designation for the Antenna that reads data is always single trigger (ST). The communications designation specified in the command is used for the Antenna that writes data.

CHECK! For a communications designation that specifies repeating, data writing will be repeated for other RF Tags after data is written to the first RF Tag.

Response

Com code	mand	End	code	Anten desig- nation		esend	flag	UID			Term	inator
с	P	0	0	×	0	×	×		×	×	*	CR
	2	:	2	1	1			0 or 16	3		:	2

ſ	UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags.
		In the case of multi-access communications designations (MT/MR), the UID of the RF Tag that is
		being written to is added to the data.

1:N Protocol

Command	Osmani Data	Antenna designation				
Controller No.	Communi- Data Command cations desig- code designation nation		Read area start address	No. of bytes to copy	Destination start address	FCS Terminator
@ 0 × ×	C P × × H 1	1/2 × × ··· × ×	× × × ×	× × × ×	× × × ×	× × * CR
1 1 2	2 2 1	1 0 or 16	4	4	4	2 2

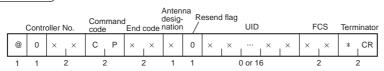
Communications designa- tion	Specifies the method of communications with the RF Tag. Refer to Communications Designation Function for details on the communications designation. p. 115
Data designation	Always "H".
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Reads from Antenna 1 and writes to Antenna 2. "2": Reads from Antenna 2 and writes to Antenna 1.
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags. Only in the case of the selective communications designation (SL), the UID of the RF Tag that is being written to is added to the data.
Read area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag from which data is to be read from in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
No. of bytes to copy	Specifies the number of bytes of data to copy in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0001 to 0800 hex
Destination start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag to which data is to be written in 4-digit hexa- decimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex



The communications designation for the Antenna that reads data is always single trigger (ST). The communications designation specified in the command is used for the Antenna that writes data.

CHECK! For a communications designation that specifies repeating, data writing will be repeated for other RF Tags after data is written to the first RF Tag.

(Response)



UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags.
	In the case of multi-access communications designations (MT/MR), the UID of the RF Tag that is
	being written to is added to the data.

■ AUTO COPY (AP)

When the ID Controller receives an AUTO COPY command, it waits for RF Tags to approach and then reads data from the memory of a RF Tag using one Antenna and writes it to the memory of the RF Tag in the other Antenna's interrogation zone. This command cannot be used with the V680-CA5D01-V2.



Data communications between an RF Tag and Antenna for the V680 Series is performed in block units (units of 8 bytes). If a write error occurs, the data for one block may be wrong.

1:1 Protocol

(-		
Com	mand	
	Inanu	

Jiiiiai				enna																		
Command code	Communi- cations designation	Data desig- nation		gnatior	ו	UID				Read addre	area s ss	start	No	. of by	tes to o	сору		stinat dress	ion sta	art	Tern	ninator
A P	× ×	н	1/2	×	×		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR
2	2	1	1			0 or 1	6				4				4				4			2

Communications designation	Specifies the method of communications with the RF Tag. Refer to Communications Designation Function for details on the communications designation. p. 115
Data designation	Always "H".
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Reads from Antenna 1 and writes to Antenna 2. "2": Reads from Antenna 2 and writes to Antenna 1.
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags. Only in the case of the selective communications designation (SL), the UID of the RF Tag that is being written to is added to the data.
Read area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag from which data is to be read from in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
No. of bytes to copy	Specifies the number of bytes of data to copy in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0001 to 0800 hex
Destination start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag to which data is to be written in 4-digit hexa- decimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex



The communications designation for the Antenna that reads data is always "single auto" (SA). The communications designation specified in the command is used for the Antenna that writes data.

CHECK! For a communications designation that specifies repeating, data writing will be repeated for other RF Tags after data is written to the first RF Tag.

Response

Cor	mmand le	End		Anten desig- nation	. R	esend	l flag	UID			Term	inator
А	P	0	0	×	0	×	×		×	×	*	CR
	2	2	2	1	1			0 or 16	6			2

ſ	UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags.
		In the case of multi-access communications designations (MT/MR), the UID of the RF Tag that is
		being written to is added to the data.

1:N Protocol

C	omi	ma	nd					muni-		des	enna ignation																
	(Contr	oller N	No.	Com code		desig	ns Inatio	desi n natio	g- on	U	ID		ead ar Idress	ea star		No. of	bytes to	сору		estinat dress	tion st	art	FC	CS	Term	inator
	@	0	×	×	А	P	×	×	н	1/2	× ×	· × ×	×	×	×	×	×	××	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR
	1	1	:	2	2	2		2	1	1	0 0	r 16			4			4			4	4		2	2	2	2

Communications designa- tion	Specifies the method of communications with the RF Tag. Refer to Communications Designation Function for details on the communications designation.
Data designation	Always "H".
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Reads from Antenna 1 and writes to Antenna 2. "2": Reads from Antenna 2 and writes to Antenna 1.
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags. Only in the case of the selective communications designation (SL), the UID of the RF Tag that is being written to is added to the data.
Read area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag from which data is to be read from in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
No. of bytes to copy	Specifies the number of bytes of data to copy in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0001 to 0800 hex
Destination start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag to which data is to be written in 4-digit hexa- decimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex



The communications designation for the Antenna that reads data is always "single auto" (SA). The communications designation specified in the command is used for the Antenna that writes data.

CHECK! For a communications designation that specifies repeating, data writing will be repeated for other RF Tags after data is written to the first RF Tag.

Response

(Contr	oller I	No.	Command code End code				Antenna Resend flag desig- nation /				UID			FCS		Terminator	
@	0	×	×	А	P	×	×	×	0	×	×		×	×	×	×	*	CR
1	1		2	2	2		2	1	1		(0 or 1	6		:	2	:	2

Γ	UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags.
		In the case of multi-access communications designations (MT/MR), the UID of the RF Tag that is
		being written to is added to the data.

■ LARGE READ (ER)

The LARGE READ command reads up to 8 KB of data from a RF Tag. If there is no RF Tag, the ID Controller returns an error response with an error code of 72 (RF Tag missing error).

1:1 Protocol

(Command)

20	mm	nano	d)			Ante																
	Corr code	imanc	catio	muni- ns gnation	Data desig natior	-	gnatior	ו	UID				lead a ddress		art	No.	of byt	es to r	ead	Tern	ninator	r
[Е	R	×	×	A/H	1/2	×	×		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR	
	2	2		2	1	1			0 or 1	6				4				4		:	2	

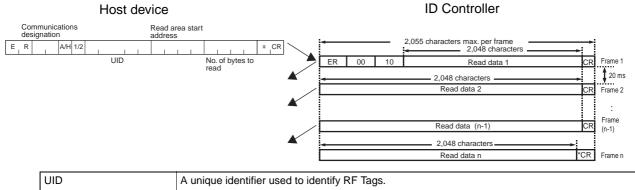
Communications	Specifies the method of communications with the RF Tag.										
designation	Communications designations other than single trigger (ST), single auto (SA), single input trigger (SI), and selective (SL) cannot be used.										
	Refer to Communications Designation Function for details on the communications designation.										
Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the read data response. "A": ASCII										
	"H": Hexadecimal										
Antenna designation	pecifies the Antenna with which to communicate.										
	"1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2										
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags. Added only for the selective communications designation (SL).										
Read area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag from which data is to be read from in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex										
No. of bytes to read	Specifies the number of bytes to read from the RF Tag in 4-digit hexadecimal. Up to 8,192 bytes can be read with one command. Setting range: 0001 to 2000 hex										
	 1000 Byte RF Tags (V680-D1KP) ASCII: 1000 bytes (1000 characters) Hexadecimal: 1000 bytes (2000 characters) 8-/32-KB RF Tags (V680-D8KF68/-D32KF68) ASCII: 8192 bytes (8192 characters) Hexadecimal: 8192 bytes (16384 characters) 										

Response

Response When the Read Data Consists of 2,048 or Fewer Characters

Corr code	imand	End	code	Anten desig- nation	. к	lesend	flag	UID				R	ead da	ata		Terr	ninator
Е	R	0	0	×	0	×	×		×	×	×	×		×	×	*	CR
:	>	2	>	1	1			0 or 10	6				n				2

Response When the Read Data Consists of More Than 2,048 Characters



UD	A drigde identifier dsed to identify RT rags.
	In the case of multi-access communications designations (MT/MR), the UID of the RF Tag that is
	being written to is added to the data.
Read data	The data read from the RF Tag.
	The number of characters will be the same as the specified number of bytes to read for ASCII
	data and twice that number for hexadecimal data.

Command Ca	Antenna ommuni- Data ations desig- esignation nation UID address No. of bytes to read FCS Terminator														
	x x A/H 1/2 x x ··· x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x														
1 1 2 2 Communications designation	2 1 1 0 or 16 4 4 2 2 Specifies the method of communications with the RF Tag. Refer to Communications Designation Function for details on the communications designation. Image: Colspan="4">Image: Colspan="4" Image: Colspan="4" <td <="" colspan="4" td=""></td>														
Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the read data response. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal														
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2														
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags. In the case of multi-access communications designations (MT/MR), the UID of the RF Tag that is being written to is added to the data.														
Read area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag from which data is to be read from in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex														
No. of bytes to read	Specifies the number of bytes to read from the RF Tag in 4-digit hexadecimal. Up to 8,192 bytes can be read with one command. Setting range: 0001 to 2000 hex														
	 1000 Byte RF Tags (V680-D1KP) ASCII: 1000 bytes (1000 characters) Hexadecimal: 1000 bytes (2000 characters) 8-/32-KB RF Tags (V680-D8KF68/-D32KF68) ASCII: 8192 bytes (8192 characters) Hexadecimal: 8192 bytes (16384 characters) 														

(Response)

Response When the Read Data Consists of 2,048 or Fewer Characters



Response When the Read Data Consists of More Than 2,048 Characters

Host dev	vice		ID	Contro	ller		
Communi- cations designation	Read area start address No. of bytes to read	SOH Fixed value Controller No. SOH Fixed value Controller No. SOH Fixed value Controller No.	ER 00	10 2,048 c Read	I characters max. per frame 2,048 characters – Read data 1 characters – data 2 data (n-1) characters – characters – ata n	FCS CR	20 ms Frame 2 :
UID	Added when the ADD UI cations designation (MT/	()	set to add	l a UID, c	or when a multi-a	ccess comi	muni-
Read data	The data read from the F The number of character data and twice that numb	s will be the same as	•	cified num	nber of bytes to r	ead for AS	CII

■ READ TAG MEMORY ERROR CORRECTION (QR)

Reads RF Tag data from the area written by the WRITE TAG MEMORY ERROR CORRECTION (QW) command, and performs 1-bit error correction. Be sure to read the same area that was written by the QW command.

1:1 Protocol

Comma	Communi-	Data	Ante desig	nna gnation													
Command code	cations designatior	desig			UID				Read addre		start	No	. of by	tes to i	read	Term	ninator
Q R	× ×	A/H	1/2	×××		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR
2	2	1	1		0 or 16	;				4				4			2

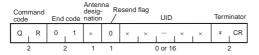
Communications designation	Specifies the method of communications with the RF Tag. Refer to Communications Designation Function for details on the communications designation. p. 115
Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the read data response. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags. Added only for the selective communications designation (SL).
Read area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag from which data is to be read from in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFA hex
No. of bytes to read	Specifies the number of bytes to read from the RF Tag in 4-digit hexadecimal. Up to 510 bytes can be read with one command. Setting range: 0001 to 01FE hex • ASCII: 510 bytes (510 characters) • Hexadecimal: 510 bytes (1,020 characters)

Response

Communications Designation Other Than PA or PI



Note: When using the multi-access trigger communications designation (MT), the ID controller returns an end code of 03 after communicating with all RF Tags.



Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2 Note: If a host communications error (other than error code 15) is generated, a "0" will be added.
UID	Added when the ADD UID (US) command is set to add a UID, or when a multi-access communi- cations designation (MT/MR) is specified.
Read data	The data read from the RF Tag. The number of characters will be the same as the specified number of bytes to read for ASCII data and twice that number for hexadecimal data.

Col	nma	and)						Anter desia	ina nation																
	Contr	oller N	lo.	Com code	mand	catio	muni- ns gnation	Data desig	.			UID				Read a start a	area ddress	5	No.	. of by	tes to	read	F	CS	Term	ninator
@	0	×	×	Q	R	×	×	A/H	1/2	×	×		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR
1	1		2	:	2		2	1	1			0 or 1	6				4				4		:	2	:	2

Communications designation	Specifies the method of communications with the RF Tag. Refer to Communications Designation Function for details on the communications designation.
Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the read data response. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags. Added only for the selective communications designation (SL).
Read area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag from which data is to be read from in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
No. of bytes to read	 Specifies the number of bytes to read from the RF Tag in 4-digit hexadecimal. Up to 510 bytes can be read with one command. Setting range: 0001 to 01FE hex ASCII: 510 bytes (510 characters) Hexadecimal: 510 bytes (1,020 characters)

(Response)

Communications Designation Other Than PA or PI

	Controller No. Command End code							desig- nation	Ŗ	esend	flag	UID				R	lead d	ata		F	CS	Term	inator
@	0	×	×	Q	R	0	0	×	0	×	×		×	×	×	×		×	×	×	×	*	CR
1	1		2		2		2	1	1			0 or 1	6				n				2		2

Note: When using the multi-access trigger communications designation (MT), the ID controller returns an end code of 03 after communicating with all RF Tags.

	Controller No. Con					End	code	Anten desig- nation								CS	Term	inator
@	0	×	×	Q	R	0	1	×	0	×	×		×	×	×	×	*	CR
1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1			0 or 16	3			2	:	2

Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2 Note: If a host communications error (other than error code 15) is generated, a "0" will be added.
UID	Added when the ADD UID (US) command is set to add a UID, or when a multi-access communi- cations designation (MT/MR) is specified.
Read data	The data read from the RF Tag. The number of characters will be the same as the specified number of bytes to read for ASCII data and twice that number for hexadecimal data.

■ WRITE TAG MEMORY ERROR CORRECTION (QW)

Writes data to a RF Tag. A RF Tag memory check and 5-byte error correct code are written consecutively after the written data. Do not change this code, as it is required by the READ TAG MEMORY ERROR CORRECTION (QR) command.



Data communications between an RF Tag and Antenna for the V680 Series is performed in block units (units of 8 bytes). If a write error occurs, the data for one block may be wrong.

1:1 Protocol

C	omm		d Comr	nuni-	Data	Ante desig	nna gnatior	n															
	Comm code	and	catior	าร	desig	-			UID			Write	area s	start a	ddress	;	V	/rite da	ata		Term	ninator	
	Q	W	×	×	A/H	1/2	×	×		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×	*	CR	
	2		:	2	1	1			0 or 16	6			2	1				n				2	

Communications designation	Specifies the method of communications with the RF Tag. Refer to Communications Designation Function for details on the communications designation.
Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the read data response. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags. Added only for the selective communications designation (SL).
Read area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag from which data is to be read from in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFA hex
No. of bytes to read	 Specifies the number of bytes to read from the RF Tag in 4-digit hexadecimal. Up to 510 bytes can be read with one command. ASCII: 510 bytes (510 characters) Hexadecimal: 510 bytes (1020 characters)

Response

Communications Designation Other Than PA or PI

Com code	mand	End	code	Anten desig- nation	. К	esend	d flag	UID			Term	nator
Q	W	0	0	×	0	×	×		×	×	*	CR
2	2	2	2	1	1			0 or 16	6		1	2

Note: When using the multi-access trigger communications designation (MT), the ID controller returns an end code of 03 after communicating with all RF Tags.

Con cod	nmand e	End	code	Anten desig- nation	na R	esend	l flag	UID			Termi	nator
Q	w	0	1	×	0	×	×		×	×	*	CR
	2	:	2	1	1			0 or 16	6		;	2

UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags.
	In the case of multi-access communications designations (MT/MR), the UID of the RF Tag that is
	being written to is added to the data.

Command

	Contro	oller No.	Command	Communi- cations designation	Data desig-	enna gnation	UID		Read area start address	Write data	FCS	Terminator
@	0	× ×	Q W	× ×	A/H 1/2	×	× ×	×	× × × ×	× × ··· × ×	××	* CR
1	1	2	2	2	1 1		0 or 16		4	n	2	2

Communications designation	Specifies the method of communications with the RF Tag. Refer to Communications Designation Function for details on the communications designation.
Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the read data response. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags. Added only for the selective communications designation (SL).
Read area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag from which data is to be read from in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFA hex
No. of bytes to read	 Specifies the number of bytes to read from the RF Tag in 4-digit hexadecimal. Up to 510 bytes can be read with one command. ASCII: 510 bytes (510 characters) Hexadecimal: 510 bytes (1,020 characters)

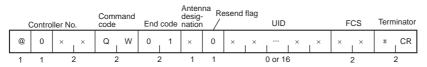
SECTION 5 V680 Commands

(Response)

Communications Designation Other Than PA or PI

					Com code	mand	End	code	Antenna desig- Resend flag nation /				UID			F	FCS		Terminator	
	@	0	×	×	Q	W	0	0	×	0	×	×		×	×	×	×	*	CR	
1	1	1		2	2	2	2	2	1	1			0 or 16	3			2		2	

Note: When using the multi-access trigger communications designation (MT), the ID controller returns an end code of 03 after communicating with all RF Tags.



UID	A unique identifier used to identify RF Tags.
	In the case of multi-access communications designations (MT/MR), the UID of the RF Tag that is
	being written to is added to the data.

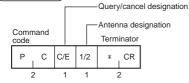


Communications subcommands are used in combination with commands for RF Tag communications. They cannot be used by themselves to communicate with a RF Tag.

POLLING QUERY (PC)

1:1 Protocol

Command



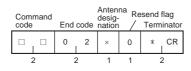
Query/cancel designation	Specifies querying or canceling polling auto processing. "C": Processing results query "E": Processing cancelled.
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2

Response When a Processing Results Query Is Executed after RF Tag Communications

The ID Controller returns a response according to the specifications of the polling command that was executed.

Response When a Processing Results Query Is Executed before RF Tag Communications

Response



The command code is the same as the only specified when polling processing was executed.

Response When Canceling Processing Results

Response

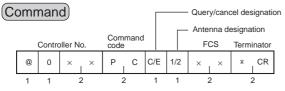
Command code

2	esponse)		Resend flag						
	Command code	End	code	desig- natior	-	Processing cancel timing Terminator				
		0	0	×	0	0	×	*	CR	
	2	2	2	1	1	:	2		2	

Command code	The command code is the same as the only specified when polling processing was executed.
Processing cancel timing	Indicates the timing when polling processing was canceled. "00": There was no RF Tag in the interrogation zone when polling processing was canceled. "01": Communications were in progress with the RF Tag or processing had been completed when polling processing was canceled.

Response for a Processing Results Query for an Antenna That Is Not Executing Polling Processing

Com	mand	End	code	Anten desig- natior	- Re	esend flag Terminato	
Ρ	С	1	5	×	0	*	CR
2	2	2		1	1	1	2



Query/cancel designation	Specifies querying or canceling polling auto processing. "C": Processing results query "E": Processing results cancel
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2

Response When a Processing Results Query Is Executed after RF Tag Communications

The ID Controller returns a response according to the specifications of the polling command that was executed.

Response When a Processing Results Query Is Executed before RF Tag Communications $(\ensuremath{\mathsf{Response}})$

	Contro	oller N	0.	Comi code	nand	End	code	Anten desig- natior	ina - Ri n /	esend F(flag CS	Term	ninator
@	0	×	×			0	2	×	0	×	×	*	CR
1	1	2	2		2	:	2	1	1	2	2		2

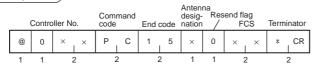
Command code The command code is the same as the only specified when polling processing was executed.

Response When Canceling Processing Results

(Response) Resend flag Antenna Processing cancel timing Command desig-code End code nation FCS Terminator Controller No. code 0 0 0 × 0 × @ × CR 0 × *

Command code	The command code is the same as the only specified when polling processing was executed.
Processing cancel timing	 Indicates the timing when polling processing was canceled. "00": There was no RF Tag in the interrogation zone when polling processing was canceled. "01": Communications were in progress with the RF Tag or processing had been completed when polling processing was canceled.

Response for a Processing Results Query for an Antenna That Is Not Executing Polling Processing (Response)



■ COMMAND PROCESSING TERMINATE (AA)

The COMMAND PROCESSING TERMINATE command cancels any command except for polling commands and returns the ID Control to command standby status.

1:1 Protocol

Command Antenna designation								
	Comr code	nand	Proce desig- natior				inator	
	А	A	0	1/2		*	CR	
	2	2	1	1	I	2	2	

R	Response				Resend flag					
	Com	mand	 End code		Antenna desig- nation		Proo cano timir		g Terminator	
	A	A	×	×	1/2	0	0	×	*	CR
	2	2	2	2	1	1		2	:	2

Processing cancel timing	Indicates the timing when polling processing was cancelled.
	"00": Command was cancelled before a RF Tag was detected.
	"01": Command was cancelled after a RF Tag was detected.

1:N Protocol

(Command)

)(omn	nan	d		Antenna designation								
	C	Contro	ller No).	Comr code	mand	Proce desig natior	-	F	CS	Term	inator	
	@	0	×	×	А	А	0	1/2	×	×	*	CR	
	1	1	:	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	

							nd flag		
	Contro	oller No.	Command code	End code	Antenna desig- nation	a	Processing cancel timir	g FCS	Terminator
@	0	× ×	AA	××	1/2	0	0 ×	××	* CR
1	1	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	2

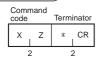
Processing cancel timing	Indicates the timing when polling processing was canceled.
	"00": Command was canceled before a RF Tag was detected.
	"01": Command was canceled after a RF Tag was detected.

■ ABORT (XZ)

The ABORT command can be used to reset the ID Controller to command standby status during communications with the host device or a RF Tag if any sort of trouble occurs, e.g., if the ID Controller does not return a response. The ID Controller will return to command standby status after it is reset. The ID Controller does not return a response to the ABORT command.

1:1 Protocol

(Command)





About 100 ms is required after the ID Controller receives the ABORT command before it can receive the next command.

1:N Protocol

(Command)

Controller No.				Comn code	nand	F	FCS Term			
@	0	×	×	х	z	×	×	*	CR	
1	1	2		2			2		2	



About 100 ms is required after the ID Controller receives the ABORT command before it can receive the next command.

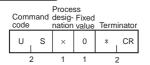
CONTROLLER CONTROL Commands

■ UID ADDITION SET (US)

Sets whether or not UID should be added to the read command (RD) response or read RF Tag memory error correction (QR) response.

1:1 Protocol

(Command)



Process designation	Specify whether or not to add a UID.
	"0": Do not add a UID
	"1" Add a UID

(Response)

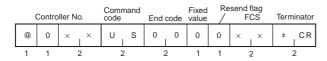
Com code	mand	End	code	Fixed value	Res	end fla Tern	ag ninator
U	s	0	0	0	0	*	CR
2	2	:	2	1	1	1	2

1:N Protocol

(Command)

(Contro	ller No).	Com		Proce desig- nation		F	FCS Terminator		
@	0	×	×	U	S	×	0	×	×	*	CR
1	1		2	;	2	1	1		2		2

Process designation	Specify whether or not to add a UID. "0": Do not add a UID "1" Add a UID
---------------------	--



■ COMMUNICATIONS SET (TR)

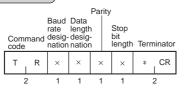
The COMMUNICATIONS SET command is used to set serial communications parameters. To use the ID Controller with the new parameters, either restart the ID Controller or execute the ABORT command (XZ).



This command is valid only when internal settings are enabled (i.e., when pin 1 on SW3 is ON).

1:1 Protocol

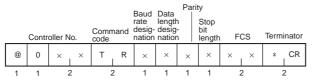
(Command)



Baud rate designation	Specify the baud rate. "3": 9,600 bps "4": 19,200 bps "5": 38,400 bps "6": 115,200 bps Default setting: 9,600 bps
Data length designation	Specify the data length. "7": 7 bits "8": 8 bits Default setting: 7 bits
Parity	Specify the type of parity. "0": None "1": Odd parity "2": Even parity Default setting: Even parity
Stop bit length	Specify the number of stop bits. "1": 1 bit "2": 2 bits Default setting: 2 bits

Command code		End	code	Fixed value		Resend flag			
т	R	0	0	0	0	*	CR		
2		2	2	1	1	:	2		

Command



Baud rate designation	Specify the baud rate.						
	"3": 9,600 bps						
	"4": 19,200 bps						
	"5": 38,400 bps						
	"6": 115,200 bps						
	Default setting: 9,600 bps						
Data length designation	Specify the data length.						
	"7": 7 bits						
	"8": 8 bits						
	Default setting: 7 bits						
Parity	Specify the type of parity.						
	"0": None						
	"1": Odd parity						
	"2": Even parity						
	Default setting: Even parity						
Stop bit length	Specify the number of stop bits.						
	"1": 1 bit						
	"2": 2 bits						
	Default setting: 2 bits						

(Contro	ller No	э.	Com code	mand	End	code	Fixed value	Res	end fla F	ag CS	Term	inator
@	0	×	×	Т	R	0	0	0	0	×	×	*	CR
1	1	:	2	2	2	:	2	1	1	:	2	:	2

■ PARAMETER SET (SP)

The PARAMETER SET command is used to set conditions for communicating with RF Tags. The various parameters are set in the ID Controller.



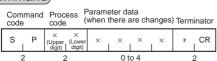
The ID Controller does not need to be reset when internal settings are changed. The new settings are effective immediately.



A memory error will occur if the power supply is interrupted while parameters are being changed.

1:1 Protocol

Command



Process code (Upper digit)	"0": Change internal sett "1": Read internal setting	Specifies the process to perform for the parameter. "0": Change internal setting. "1": Read internal setting.						
	"9": Return initial setting							
Process code (Lower digit)	"C": Error output time "D": Number of test bytes	note 1.) able (See note 1.) ions procedure (See note 1.) s setting e detection enable (Noise monitor function setting) e setting nt setting ing (See note 1.)						
Parameter data	Data No. (See note 3.)	Settable values						
(when there are changes)	"1"	Specify 2 decimal digits. "00" to "31" (unit number) Default value: "00"						
	"2"	"0": Without verification "1"With verification (default value)						
	"3" "0": Weak "1": Standard (default value)							
	"9"	"00": 1:1 protocol (default value) "01": 1:N protocol						

Parameter data	Data No. (See note 2.)	Settable values
(when there are changes)	"C"	Specify 4 decimal digits. "0000" to "9999" (ms) "0000": Infinite, Default value: "0500" (ms)
	"D"	Specify 4 hexadecimal digits. "0001" to "0800" (bytes) Default value: "0001" (bytes)
	"E"	 "00": No noise detection for communications history (default value) Noise monitor function disabled. "01": Noise detection for communications history Noise monitor function enabled.
	"F"	"00": Two Output Mode BUSY, ERROR, OUT1, and OUT2 (default value) "01": Four Output Mode OUT1, OUT2, OUT3, and OUT4
	"G"	Specify 4 decimal digits. "0001" to "0100" (times) Default value: "0010" (times)
	"H"	"00": Write protection OFF "01": Write protection ON (default value)
	"L"	"00": Standard Mode (default value) "01": CA1D Mode

Note 1: Parameters 1, 2, 9, H, and L are valid only when internal settings are enabled (i.e., when SW3 pin 1 is ON). **Note 2:** Parameter L is enabled only with version 2.2 or newer.

Note 3: The data number of the parameter data is the number specified for the lower digit of the process code.

The settable values for the data number are the same as for the parameter specified by the lower digit of the process code.

(Response)

.				Fixed	Res	end fla	ag				
Command code		End	code			P	arame	eter da	ta	Term	ninator
S	Ρ	0	0	0	0	×	×	×	×	*	CR
2		:	2	1	1		1 t	o 4			2

Parameter data Attached only when parameter data is being obtained.	
---	--



Parameter L can be used with version 2.2 or newer. Refer to page 19 for the procedure to check the version.

(Command)

SOH	Fixed value		oller N		mand	Proc	, 000		Parameter data /hen there are changes)) F(FCS		Terminator	
@	0	×	×	S	P	× (Upper digit)	× (Lower digit)	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR	
1	1		2	:	2	2	2		() to 4		1	2		2	

Drasses as de										
Process code		to perform for the parameter.								
(Upper digit)	"0": Change internal setting.									
	"1": Read internal setting.									
	"9": Return initial setting	to default value.								
Process code	Specifies the parameter.									
(Lower digit)	"1": Controller No. (See note 1.)									
	"2": Write verification enable (See note 1.)									
	"3": Reception sensitivity									
	"9": RF Tag communications procedure (See note 1.)									
	"C": Error output time	····· ··· ····· · (····· ··)								
	"D": Number of test byte	es setting								
		e detection enable (Noise monitor function setting)								
	"F": Output contact mod									
	•	5								
	"G": Noise detection count setting									
	"H": Write protection setting (See note 1.) "L": RF Tag memory setting (See notes 1 and 2.)									
		ting (See notes 1 and 2.)								
Parameter data	Data No. (See note 3.)	Settable values								
(when there are changes)	"1"	Specify 2 decimal digits. "00" to "31" (unit number)								
		Default value: "00"								
	"2"	"0": Without verification								
	2	"1"With verification (default value)								
	"3"	"0": Weak								
		"1": Standard								
	"9"	"00": 1:1 protocol (default value)"01": 1:N protocolSpecify 4 decimal digits. "0000" to "9999" (ms)"0000": Infinite, Default value: "0500" (ms)								
	"C"									
	Ŭ									
	"D"	Specify 4 hexadecimal digits. "0001" to "0800" (bytes)								
		Default value: "0001" (bytes)								
	"E"	"00": No noise detection for communications history (default value)								
		Noise monitor function disabled.								
		"01": Noise detection for communications history								
		Noise monitor function enabled.								
	"F"	"00": Two Output Mode								
	F	BUSY, ERROR, OUT1, and OUT2 (default value)								
		"01": Four Output Mode								
		OUT1, OUT2, OUT3, and OUT4								
	"G"									
	G	Specify 4 decimal digits. "0001" to "0100" (times) Default value: "0010" (times)								
	"H"	"00": Write protection OFF								
		"01": Write protection ON (default value)								
	"L"	"00": Standard Mode (default value)								
		"01": CA1D Mode								
L										

Note 1: Parameters 1, 2, 9, H, and L are valid only when internal settings are enabled (i.e., when SW3 pin 1 is ON).

Note 2: Parameter L is enabled only with version 2.2 or newer.

Note 3: The data number of the parameter data is the number specified for the lower digit of the process code.

The settable values for the data number are the same as for the parameter specified by the lower digit of the process code.

Response



Parameter data

Attached only when parameter data is being obtained.



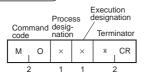
Parameter L can be used with version 2.2 or newer. Refer to page 19 for the procedure to check the version.

■ OPERATION MODE CHANGE (MO)

The OPERATION MODE CHANGE command is used to change the mode of the ID Controller.

1:1 Protocol

(Command)



Process designation	Specifies the operation mode of the ID Controller. S: Self Execution Mode C: Command Execution Mode P: Host Communications Monitor Mode
Execution designation	Always "0".



Before changing the operation mode to Self Execution Mode, use the OPERATION CONDITION SET command to set the operation conditions. If the OPERATION MODE CHANGE command is executed with the process designation set to "S" when the operation conditions have not been set, an execution status error (end code 15) will occur.

CHECK!

If the OPERATION MODE CHANGE command is executed in Host Communications Monitor Mode with the process designation set to "S," an execution status error (end code 15) will occur. To change from Host Communications Monitor Mode to Self Execution Mode, first change to Command Execution Mode.

(Response)



1:N Protocol

(Command)

(Contro	oller No.	Command code	desi			Execution designation FCS		Terminator	
@	0	×××	мо	×	×	×	×	*	CR	
1	1	2	2	1	1	2		2		

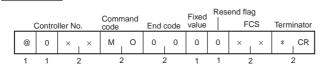
Process designation	Specifies the operation mode of the ID Controller. S: Self Execution Mode C: Command Execution Mode P: Host Communications Monitor Mode
Execution designation	Always "0".



Before changing the operation mode to Self Execution Mode, use the OPERATION CONDITION SET command to set the operation conditions. If the OPERATION MODE CHANGE command is executed with the process designation set to "S" when the operation conditions have not been set, an execution status error (end code 15) will occur.



If the OPERATION MODE CHANGE command is executed in Host Communications Monitor Mode with the process designation set to "S," an execution status error (end code 15) will occur. To change from Host Communications Monitor Mode to Self Execution Mode, first change to Command Execution Mode.



■ OPERATION CONDITION SET (SE)

The OPERATION CONDITION SET command is used to set operation conditions for the Self Execution Mode. Always set the operation conditions in the following order from 1 to 5.

1. Clear the Operation Conditions

Command

Comr code	nand	Proce code	SS	Terminator		
s	E	2	0	*	CR	
	2	2	2	2		

Process code Always "20".

(Response)

	Comn code	nand	End c	ode	Fixed value		ninator		
	SE		× ×		0	0	*	CR	
1	:	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	

2. Set the Execution Command

(Command)

	Command Proces			Oper condi parar	ition	E	Execut	nd	Terminator				
	S	Е	0	0	×	×	×	×		×	×	*	CR
2			2	:	2			n				2	

Process code	Always "00".
Operation condition	"C1": Sets an execution command for channel 1.
parameter	"C2": Sets an execution command for channel 2.
	Note: "C2" will result in an error (15) if specified for a One-channel Controller (V680-CA5D01-V2).
	Also, if execution commands are not set for both channels 1 and 2 for a Two-channel Controller
	(V680-CA5D02-V2), the output conditions cannot be set.
Execution command string	Specifies the command to be executed, with the following restrictions.
	1. Only RF Tag communications commands can be set: RD, WT, DF, or MD.
	2. The communications designation must be RA or RI.
	3. A maximum of 256 bytes can be written (for either ASCII or hexadecimal data)
	The execution command will be set to "XX" if the execution command string is omitted.

Comn code	nand	End c	ode	Fixed value	Rese flag	ninator	
S	Е	×	×	0	0	*	CR
2		2		1	1	:	2

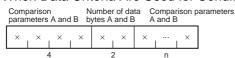
3. Set the Output Conditions

(Command)



Note: There are the following three patterns for comparison conditions A and B depending on the conditions.

• When Data Criteria Are Used for Conditions A and B

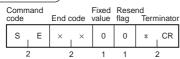


• When "ER" Is Specified as the Communications Criteria for Conditions A and B

	Comparison parameters A and B										
×	×		×			×	×				
		I	8	3							

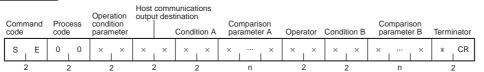
• When "OK" or "AL" Is Specified as the Communications Judgements Conditions A and B There are no parameters in this case.

Process cod	e	Always "00".							
Operation condition parameter		 "S1": OUT1 output condition setting "S2": OUT2 output condition setting "S3": OUT3 output condition setting "S4": OUT4 output condition setting Note: "S3" or "S4" will result in an error (15) in Two Output Mode. Also, if output conditions are not set for OUT1 through OUT3, the execution command output destination cannot be set. 							
		"01": Compare to channel 1 "02": Compare to channel 2 "XX": No output							
Conditions A and B	Data criteria	 "==": Criteria data match, "!=": Criteria data does not match, ">=": Equal to or higher than criteria, "<=": Equal to or less than criteria, Data criteria can be used only for READ commands. 							
	Communications cri- teria	"OK": Communication OK, "ER": Communications error, "AL": Always							
Data offsets	A and B	Specifies the offset to the portion of the read data to use as the criteria. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex							
Number of d	ata bytes A and B	Specifies the number of bytes to use as the criteria. Setting range: 01 to 10 hex							
Compari- son param-	When conditions A and B are data crite- ria	Specifies the comparison data to use as the data criteria. (The same length as the designated number of data bytes for either ASCII and hexadecimal data.)							
eters A and B	When conditions A and B are "ER" com- munications criteria	Specifies the error code. "00000000" specifies all error codes. Example: "707A0000"specifies a RF Tag communications error and address error.							
Operator	I	Operator between condition A and condition B "&&": AND, "++": OR							
Output parar	neter	Specifies the output ON time in milliseconds. Setting range: "0001" to "9999" (ms), ("0000": Hold until next judgment)							



4. Set the Output Destination for the Execution Command

(Command)



Note: There are the following three patterns for comparison conditions A and B depending on the conditions.

• When Data Criteria Are Used for Conditions A and B

Comparison parameters A and B				umbei ytes A			Comparison parameters A and B				
×	×	×	×	×	×	×		×			
	1				2				•		

When "ER" Is Specified as the Communications Criteria for Conditions A and B
 Comparison parameters A and B

×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×				
8											

• When "OK" or "AL" Is Specified as the Communications Judgements Conditions A and B There are no parameters in this case.

Process cod	e	Always "00".							
Operation condition parameter		 "U1": Sets the output destination for the execution command for channel 1. "U2": Sets the output destination for the execution command for channel 2. Note: "U2" will result in an error (15) if specified for a One-channel Controller (V680-CA5D01-V2). For a Two-channel Controller (V680-CA5D02-V2), set the execution command output destination for both channels 1 and 2. 							
Host communications output destination		"01": Output from RS-232C. "02": Output from RS-485. "03": Output from USB. "XX": Do not output.							
Conditions A and B	Data criteria	"==": Criteria data match, "!=": Criteria data does not match, ">=": Equal to or higher than criteria, "<=": Equal to or less than criteria, Data criteria can be used only for READ commands.							
	Communications criteria	"OK": Communication OK, "ER": Communications error, "AL": Always							
Data offsets	A and B	Specifies the offset to the portion of the read data to use as the criteria. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex							
Number of d	ata bytes A and B	Specifies the number of bytes to use as the criteria. Setting range: 01 to 10 hex							
Compari- son param-	When conditions A and B are data criteria	Specifies the comparison data to use as the data criteria. (The same length as the designated number of data bytes for either ASCII and hexadecimal data.)							
eters A and B	When conditions A and B are "ER" communications criteria	Specifies the error code. "00000000" specifies all error codes. Example: "707A0000" specifies a RF Tag communications error and address error.							
Operator	I	Operator between condition A and condition B "&&": AND, "++": OR							



5. Read the Output Conditions

Command

Comn code	nand	Proce code	SS	Terminator			
s	Е	1	0	*	CR		
2	2	:	2	:	2		

Process code Always "10".

Command code	End code	Fixed value	Resen flag	d Read data	Terminator
SE	×××	0	0	C1…;C2…;S1…;S2…;S3…;S4…;U1…;U2…	* CR
2	2	1	1	n	2
Deedda					

Read data	"XX" will be output for parameters that are not used for a One-channel Controller (V680-CA5D01-
	V2) or in Two Output Mode. If a condition is not set, " " (no setting) will be output.

Setting Procedure

Always use the following procedure to set operation conditions.

1. Clear the operation conditions.

Command: SE20*[CR] Response SE0000*[CR]

2. Set the command string to execute.

Channel 1 Command String (Reads 10 hex bytes starting from address 0010 hex from channel 1 with an RA communications designation.) Command: SE00C1RDRAH100100010*[CR]

Response SE0000*[CR]

Channel 2 Command String (No Setting)

Command: SE00C2XX*[CR] Note: For the V680-CA5D01-V2, this would produce a format error (end code: 14). Response SE0000*[CR]



With the V680-CA5D02-V2, always set a command string even if there is no execution command to be executed. If execution commands are not set for both channel 1 and channel 2, outputs and conditions will not be set. For the V680-CA5D01-V2, set an execution command only for channel 1.

3. Set the conditions.

OUT1 Output Condition (Turn ON output OUT1 for 100 ms if the 2 bytes of data from 0000 bytes of the data read from channel 1 is greater than 1234.)

Command: SE00S101>=00000212340100*[CR] Response SE0000*[CR]

OUT2 Output Condition (Turn ON output OUT2 for 100 ms for any error for channel 1.)

Command: SE00S201ER000000000100*[CR] Response SE0000*[CR]

OUT3 Output Condition (No Setting)

Command: SE00S3XX*[CR] Note: OUT3 cannot be set in Two Output Mode. An execution condition error (end code: 15) would occur. Response SE0000*[CR]

OUT4 Output Condition (No Setting)

Command: SE00S4XX*[CR] Note: OUT4 cannot be set in Two Output Mode. An execution condition error (end code: 15) would occur. Response SE0000*[CR]

4. Set the output destination.

Channel 1 Execution Command Output Setting (Always output the execution command for channel 1 from RS-232C.) Command: SE00U101AL*[CR] Response SE0000*[CR]

Channel 2 Execution Command Output Setting (No Setting)

Command: SE00U2XX*[CR] **Note:** For the V680-CA5D01-V2, this would produce a format error (end code: 14). Response SE0000*[CR]



With the V680-CA5D02-V2, always set a command string for both channel 1 and channel 2 even if there is no execution command to be executed.

5. Read the operation conditions.

Reading Operation Conditions

Command: SE10*[CR]

 Response: SE00C1RDRAH100100010; [C2XX]; [S101>=00000212340100); [S201ER00000000100]; [S3XX]; [S4XX]; [U101AL]; [U2XX]*[CR]

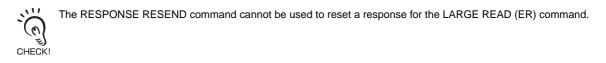
 CH1 command
 OUT1 output condition
 OUT2 output condition
 CH1 output

 CH2 command
 OUT3 output condition
 OUT3 output condition
 CH2 output

 OUT4 output condition
 OUT4 output condition
 Setting
 CH2 output

■ RESPONSE RESEND (RR)

The RESPONSE RESEND command causes the ID Controller to resend the most recent response.



1:1 Protocol

(Command)



When There Was an Immediately Preceding Response

The ID Controller resends the most recent response, but sets the Resend Flag to "1". The response formats are the same as for the individual commands.

When There Was No Immediately Preceding Response

Response

Com	mand			Fixed	Reser	nd flag	I	
code	nana	End c	ode	value		Terminator		
R	R	×	×	0	0	*	CR	
2		2	2	1	1	1	2	

1:N Protocol

(Command)



When There Was an Immediately Preceding Response

The ID Controller resends the most recent response, but sets the Resend Flag to "1". The response formats are the same as for the individual commands.

When There Was No Immediately Preceding Response



■ CONTROLLER CONTROL (CC)

The CONTROLLER CONTROL command is used to manipulate or read I/O.

1:1 Protocol

(Command)

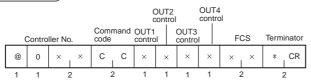
OUT2 OUT4 control control Command OUT1 OUT3										
	control		contro		Term	inator				
СС	×	×	×	×	*	CR				
2	1	1	1	1	2	2				

OUT1/OUT2 controls	0: Read 1: Turn ON 2: Turn OFF
OUT3/OUT4 controls	Output setting: Two Output Mode (BUSY, ERROR, OUT1, and OUT2) Always "0". Output setting: Four Output Mode (OUT1, OUT2, OUT3, and OUT4) 0: Read 1: Turn ON 2: Turn OFF

			Re	send f	1	FRG2 nput :	status OUT1	OUT Outp statu	but	OUT4 Outpu status	ıt	
Commar code	nd Enc	l code	Fixed value		G1 ut stat	us	Outpur	t	Outpu status	t	Terminato	or
c c	×	×	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	* CR	:
2		2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	_

TRG1/2 Input status	The current input status 0: OFF 1: ON
OUT1/2 Output status	The output status of OUT1 and OUT2 after execution. 0: OFF 1: ON
OUT3/4 Output status	 The output status of OUT3 and OUT4 after execution. Output setting: Two Output Mode (BUSY, ERROR, OUT1, and OUT2) X: Fixed Output setting: Four Output Mode (OUT1, OUT2, OUT3, and OUT4) 0: OFF 1: ON

Command



OUT1/OUT2 controls	0: Read 1: Turn ON 2: Turn OFF
OUT3/OUT4 controls	Output setting: Two Output Mode (BUSY, ERROR, OUT1, and OUT2) Always "0". Output setting: Four Output Mode (OUT1, OUT2, OUT3, and OUT4) 0: Read 1: Turn ON 2: Turn OFF

	Contro	oller N	lo.	Comm code	nand	End c		Resen Fixed value		TR Inp G1 out sta	ut sta	tus OUT1 Outpu status	t	ut		ut	Terminator
@	0	×	×	С	С	×	×	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	××	* CR
1	1	:	2	2	2	2		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2

TRG1/2 Input status	The current input status 0: OFF 1: ON
OUT1/2 Output status	The output status of OUT1 and OUT2 after execution. 0: OFF 1: ON
OUT3/4 Output status	The output status of OUT3 and OUT4 after execution. • Output setting: Two Output Mode (BUSY, ERROR, OUT1, and OUT2) X: Fixed • Output setting: Four Output Mode (OUT1, OUT2, OUT3, and OUT4) 0: OFF 1: ON

■ READ ERROR INFORMATION (CF)

The READ ERROR INFORMATION command is used to read error log information from the Controller.

•	1:1	Protocol
---	-----	----------

(Command)

	Proces desig- nation		l Terminator
C F	×	0	* CR
2	1	1	2

5	Specifies the process to execute. "0": Read error information
	"1": Clear error information

Response



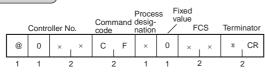
New error log information	Up to 30 records of error log information will be returned. Error log information is returned in chronological order with the newest records first. Each record is five characters long.					
	RD 1 70 ; Generated end code Head No. with error (for communications with RF Tags only) A space will be output for when the error is not a communications error. Error command					

Example

This example shows the response for when a format error occurred for a command and then a RF Tag communications error occurred for a READ command. Both errors occurred for Antenna 1.



Command



Process designation	Specifies the process to execute.
	"00": Read error information
	"01": Clear error information

_		Contro	oller No.	Command code	End code	Fixed value		nd New error log information	FCS	Terminator
	@	0	××	C F	××	0	0	× × … × ×	×××	* CR
	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	n	2	2

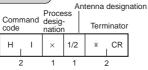
New error log information	Up to 30 records of error log information will be returned. Error log information is returned in chronological order with the newest records first. Each record is five characters long.					
	RD 1 70 ; Generated end code Head No. with error (for communications with RF Tags only) A space will be output for when the error is not a communications error.					

■ READ HISTORY INFORMATION (HI)

The READ HISTORY INFORMATION command is used to read the history information of RF Tag communications.

1:1 Protocol

(Command)



Process designation	Specifies the process to execute. "0": Read history information. "1": Clear history information.
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2



The error log information will not be cleared even if clearing the Controller history information is specified (process designation 1). Use the READ ERROR INFORMATION (CF) command to clear the error log information.

Response

			Anten	na des	signati	ion						
Command code End code					Rese flag		roller h	nistory	inform	nation	Termi	nator
н	I	×	×	1/2	0	×	×		×	×	*	CR
2		2	2	1	1			n			2	2

Controller history	Up to 30 records of Controller history information will be returned.
information	History information is returned in chronological order with the newest records first. Each record is
	five characters long.
	RD 1 70 12 ; Noise level when error occurred ("00" to "99", "XX" when noise is not detected) Generated end code Head No. with error (for communications with RF Tags only) A space will be output for when the error is not a communications error. Error command

Example

 $\overline{}$

This example shows the response for when an address error occurred for a READ command and then a protection error occurred for a WRITE command. Both errors occurred for Antenna 1.

U	Respons	se																				
	Command code	End code	Fixed value	Rese flag	end						Ne	ew erro	or log	inform	ation						Termi	nator
	H 1	××	0	0	W	Т	1	7	D	0	5	;	R	D	1	7	A	1	2	;	*	CR
	2	2	1	1								1	2								2	2

Command



Process designation	Specifies the process to execute. "0": Read history information. "1": Clear history information.
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2



The error log information will not be cleared even if clearing the Controller history information is specified (process designation 1). Use the READ ERROR INFORMATION (CF) command to clear the error log information.

Response

(Contro	oller No.	Command code	End code		Reser flag	nd New error log information	FCS	Terminator	
@	0	× ×	C F	××	0	0	× × … × ×	××	* CR	
1	1	2	2	2	1	1	n	2	2	
Con tion	trolle	er history	informa-		y info	ormat				returned. the newest records first. Each record is
					RD 1	<u>70</u> ;	Generated end code Head No. with error (for c A space will be output for	ommunica when the	tions with F error is not	RF Tags only) a communications error.

-Error command

Host Commands

■ TEST Command (TS)

The TEST command is used to test communications between the host device and ID Controller. The TEST command is used to send a text message from the host device to the ID Controller. The ID Controller returns the same text message unaltered.

■ 1:1 Protocol

Command



Message data	Any text string to use to text communications.
	Number of characters: 262 max.

Response

Com code	mand	End	code		Rese flag	nd	Mes	ssage		Terminator		
Т	S	×	×	0	0	×	×	×		×	*	CR
2	2		2	1	1			n				2

1:N Protocol

Command

	Controller No.				nand		Mes	sage	data	F	cs	Terminator		
@	0	×	×	т	s	×	×	×		×	×	×	*	CR
1	1	2	2	2	2			n				2		2

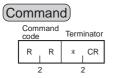
Message data	Any text string to use to text communications.
	Number of characters: 262 max.

	Contr	oller N	lo.	Comr code	mand	End	code	Fixed value	Res 	end fl	0	sage	data		F	CS	Termi	nator
@	0	×	×	т	S	×	×	0	0	×	×	×		×	×	×	*	CR
1	1	:	2	2	2		2	1	1			n			2	2		2

■ VERSION READ (VS)

The VERSION READ command is used to read the Controller's software model, software version, and software creation date.

1:1 Protocol



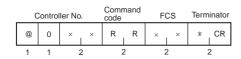
Response

Comman code	d Er	nd c	ode	Fixed value	Res	end flag					Terminator
V S	(о I	0	0	0	Software model	;	Software version	;	Creation date	* CR
2		2		1	1	18	1	4	1	10	2

Software model	The software model. V680-CA5D0*\$000000
Software version	The software version. *.**
Software creation date	The software creation date. 20**/**/**

1:N Protocol

(Command)



						Res	end flag						
(Contro	oller No.	Command code	End code	Fixe value							FCS	Terminator
@	0	××	V S	0 0	0	0	Software model	;	Software version	;	Creation date	××	* CR
1	1	2	2	2	1	1	18	1	4	1	4	2	2

Software model	The software model. V680-CA5D0*\$000000
Software version	The software version. *.**
Software creation date	The software creation date. 20**/**/**

Evaluation Command

■ NOISE DETECTION (NS)

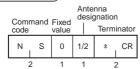
The NOISE DETECTION command is used to check the noise level when the command is received.

This Command cannot be used when the V680-H01 Antenna is connected.



1:1 Protocol

(Command)

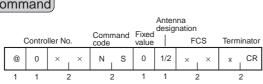


Fixed value	Always "0".
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2

					Res	end flag	9							
Com code	mand	End	code	Anten desig- nation		Avera noise		Maxir noise		Minir noise		Terminator		
Ν	S	×	×	1/2	0	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR	
2		2	2	1	1	2	2	:	2	:	2		2	

Average noise level	Gives the average noise level that was measured. "00" to "99"
Maximum noise level	Gives the maximum noise level that was measured. "00" to "99"
Minimum noise level	Gives the minimum noise level that was measured. "00" to "99"

(Command)



Fixed value	Always "0".
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate.
	"1": Antenna 1
	"2": Antenna 2

Resend flag																			
Controller No.			lo.	Command code End cod			code	Antenna desig- nation		Average noise level		Maximum noise level		Minimum noise level		FCS		Terminator	
@	0	×	×	N	S	×	×	1/2	0	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR
1	1	1	2	2	2	:	2	1	1		2	:	2	:	2	1	2		2

Average noise level	Gives the average noise level that was measured. "00" to "99"
Maximum noise level	Gives the maximum noise level that was measured. "00" to "99"
Minimum noise level	Gives the minimum noise level that was measured. "00" to "99"

Other Command Codes

■ UNDEFINED COMMAND RESPONSE (IC)

If the ID Controller receives a command code that it cannot interpret, it will return a response for the undefined command.

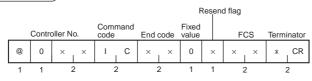
1:1 Protocol

Response



1:N Protocol

(Response)

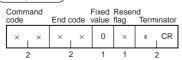


Error Response

If an error occurs during communications with the host device or the RF Tag, error information is provided in the end code.

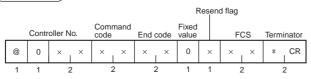
1:1 Protocol

(Response)



1:N Protocol

(Response)



List of End Codes

End codes are expressed in 2-digit hexadecimal.

Classification	End code	Name
Normal end	00	Normal end
		Command processing terminated.
		Polling command query (after communications with RF Tag were completed nor- mally)
		Polling command canceled.
		Normal end (no error) for DATA CHECK command or OVERWRITE COUNT CONTROL command
	01	Polling command received.
	02	Polling command query (no results information)
	03	Multi-access communications ended
Host communications	10	Parity error
error	11	Framing error
	12	Overrun error
	13	FCS error
	14	Format error
	15	Execution condition error
	18	Frame length error
RF Tag communications	70	RF Tag communications error
error	71	Mismatch error
	72	RF Tag missing error
	76	Error end (verification error or overwrite count exceeded) for DATA CHECK command, OVERWRITE COUNT CONTROL command or Data check error in READ TAG MEMORY ERROR CORRECTION command
	77	Data check warning in READ TAG MEMORY ERROR CORRECTION command
	79	RF Tag error
	7A	Address error
	7C	Antenna not connected error
	7D	Write protected error
System error	92	Antenna internal power supply voltage error
	93	Internal memory error
	00	Number of Antennas error
	9C	Former Antenna setting error



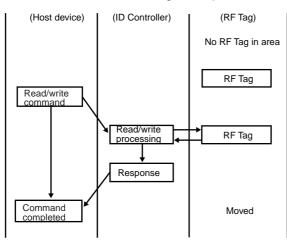
Refer to Error Lists for details on error checks.

V600 Commands

Read/Write Functions

Read/Write Command Processing

The normal (not auto) read/write functions are used for communications with RF Tags within a fixed area. Therefore, check that the RF Tag is within the Antenna's interrogation zone before sending read/ write commands. If a RF Tag is not present, a RF Tag missing error response will be returned.

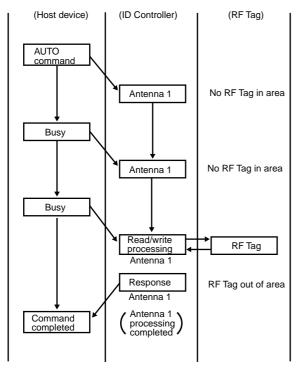


- Confirm that the RF Tag is within the interrogation zone before sending the command from the host device.
- 2. The ID Controller performs read or write processing according to the command.
- 3. After processing has been completed, the ID Controller returns a processing completed response to the host device. The host device receives the response and then moves the workpiece (with RF Tag) along the production line.

Auto Read/Write Functions

Auto Command Processing

The ID Controller does not return a response for AUTO commands until a RF Tag is within range. The communications path with the host device is busy during this time.

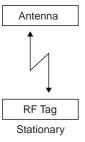


- 1. An AUTO command is sent for an Antenna from the host device.
- 2. The ID Controller does not return a response while the RF Tag is not in range, so the host device is in busy status.
- 3. Read or write processing is performed when the RF Tag passes in front of the Antenna.
- After processing has been completed, the ID Controller sends a processing completed response for the AUTO command to the host device.

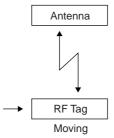
Using AUTO READ/AUTO WRITE Commands

Normally, read/write commands are used when a RF Tag is in the interrogation zone. The AUTO READ and AUTO WRITE commands are used for moving RF Tags.

• READ or WRITE Command



- Communications are more reliable because a greater communications range is possible compared to a moving RF Tag.
- AUTO READ or AUTO WRITE Command



- If an AUTO command is used, approaching RF Tags can be detected automatically.
- If the RF Tag speed is slow and positioning is accurate, the communications range is restricted only minimally.

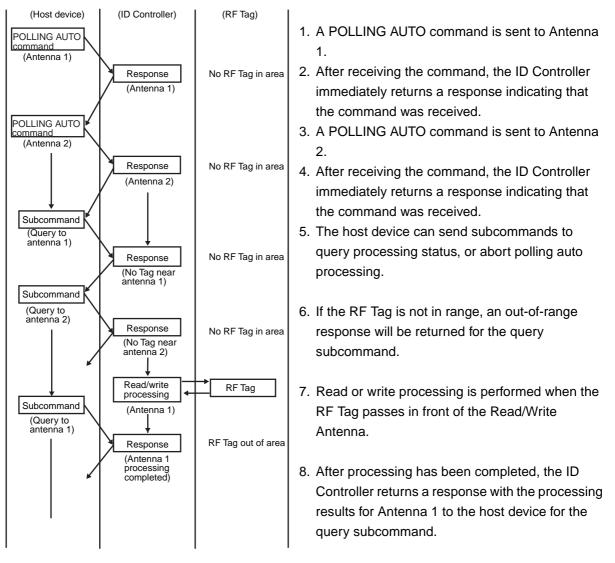
• Command Application

Item	Application method	Description	Precautions
	The next AUTO command is	• A timer can be used effec-	• The RF Tag speed must be
	set when a response to the	tively when RF Tags pass	consistent.
	previous command is	through the Antenna's inter-	 Application is possible only
	received.	rogation zone at a fixed	when communicating more
	RF Tag	cycle.	than once with the same RF
	14 M	 A timer can be used effec- 	Tag is not required.
Sending	Antenna	tively when time is required	
commands	Antenna	until the next RF Tag arrives.	
using a timer		• A timer can be used to pre-	
Ū		vent repeating the same	
		communication with the	
		same RF Tag by waiting for	
		the RF Tag to leave the	
		interrogation zone after the	
		communication has been	
		completed.	
	The next AUTO command is	• A trigger can be used effec-	 Trigger processing is
	set when a trigger is received	tively, for example, when it is	required.
	after receiving a response to	necessary to confirm the	
	the previous command.	completion of a previous	
Trigger	RF Tag RF Tag	process before sending the	
	₩	AUTO command.	
	Antenna	 The trigger must be 	
		received before the next RF	
		Tag approaches.	

Polling Function

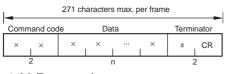
This section describes command processing when two Antennas are connected to one ID Controller. With normal AUTO commands, the ID Controller does not return a response while the RF Tag is not in range, i.e., the communications path with the host device is busy and the host device cannot send a command to the other Antenna connected to the same ID Controller.

With a POLLING AUTO command, however, the ID Controller returns a response only when a request is received from the host device. Therefore, the communications path does not continue to remain in busy status and the host device can send a command to the other Antenna connected to the same ID Controller.



Command and Response Formats

1:1 Protocol



1:N Protocol

	271 characters max. per frame												
Controller No. C				Comma	nd code			Data		F	CS	Terminator	
	@	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×	×	*	CR
		3			2			n			2		2



The Controller No. is given as a decimal number between 00 and 31.

Name	Description
Controller No.	The Controller number (00 to 31) is included only for 1:N protocol. The Controller number must be preceded by the @ mark and is specified as a decimal value.
Command code	A 2-character code that specifies the command to be executed is added. The same command code is returned in the response.
Data	Command and response information is entered here. • ASCII/Hexadecimal designation, process designation, and mode designation • Destination Antenna designation • Start address • Write data or number of read bytes
FCS (See note.)	Horizontal parity check data that is added when using 1:N protocol.
Terminator	Indicates the end of the command or response.

Note: Refer to FCS Calculation Example for details on calculation programs for the FCS.

Command List

Commands can be classified into three major types.

■ Commands for RF Tag Communications

The following commands are used to communicate with RF Tags.

Command code	Name	Description	Page
RD	READ	Reads memory data from the RF Tag.	p. 187
WT	WRITE	Writes data to the memory of the RF Tag.	р. 189
XR	EXPANSION READ	Reads up to 2 KB of data from the RF Tag by dividing the response into frames.	p. 191
XW	EXPANSION WRITE	Writes up to 2 KB of data from the RF Tag by dividing the command into frames.	p. 195
ER	LARGE READ	Reads up to 8 KB of data from a RF Tag.	р. 199
AR	AUTO READ	Reads data from RF Tag memory when the RF Tag approaches.	p. 203
AW	AUTO WRITE	Writes data to RF Tag memory when the RF Tag approaches.	p. 205
DF	DATA FILL	Writes the specified data to the specified number of bytes beginning from the specified start address.	p. 207
AF	AUTO DATA FILL	Writes the specified data to the specified number of bytes beginning from the specified start address when the RF Tag approaches.	p. 210
СР	COPY	Reads data from the memory of a RF Tag using one Antenna and writes it to the memory of the RF Tag in the other Antenna's interrogation zone.	p. 212
AP	AUTO COPY	Waits for RF Tags to approach and then reads data from the memory of a RF Tag using one Antenna and writes it to the memory of the RF Tag in the other Antenna's interrogation zone.	p. 214
PR	POLLING AUTO READ	Reads data from RF Tag memory when the RF Tag approaches. The process- ing results can be queried later using a subcommand.	p. 216
PW	POLLING AUTO WRITE	Writes data to RF Tag memory when the RF Tag approaches. The processing results can be queried later using a subcommand.	p. 220
MD C/K	DATA CHECK	Checks the memory check code in the RF Tag.	p. 224
MD S/L	OVERWRITE COUNT CONTROL	Used to manage the number of times data is written to a RF Tag.	p. 226
RP	WRITE REPEAT	Executes the most recently executed write command again.	p. 228

Communications Subcommands

The following commands are used to cancel command execution.

Command code	Name	Description	Page
AA	COMMAND PRO- CESSING TERMI- NATE	Forcefully ends communications with a RF Tag.	p. 230
XZ	ABORT	Resets the ID Controller to the status entered immediately after turning ON the power supply. The ID Controller does not send a response. Do not use the ABORT command while the ID Controller is communicating with a RF Tag.	p. 231

Host Commands

The following commands are used to control the ID Controller.

Command code	Name	Description	Page
TS	TEST	Checks the communications conditions between the ID Controller and host device. The data sent by the host device is returned by the ID Controller without modification.	p. 232
VS	VERSION READ	Returns the software version of the ID Controller.	p. 233
CC	CONTROLLER CONTROL	Controls ID Controller I/O.	p. 234
CF	READ ERROR INFORMATION	Reads the error log.	p. 236
TR	COMMUNICA- TIONS SET	Sets serial communications parameters for communicating with the host device.	p. 238
SP	PARAMETER SET	Sets, reads, or initializes ID Controller parameters.	p. 240

FCS Calculation Example

Reading 5 Bytes Started from Address 0010 hex

Controller No.	Command code				Da	F	CS	nator												
@ 0 2	R D	н	1	0	0	1	0	0	5	2	9	*	CR							
←	FCS calculation range																			
Original data		ASCII (hex)									Binary									
@	1			4	40					0	100	0000								
0]			;	30					0	011	0000								
2				;	32					0	011	0010								
R	_			!	52					0	101	0010								
D	Converte	ed to		4	44			verted	to	0	100	0100								
н	ASCII	48					DILLE	binary			100									
1					31					0	011	0001	K							
0																	30			
0		30					0	011	0000											
1					31					0	011	0001								
0	_			30				0	011	0000										
0	_				30	0				0	011	0000								
5				;	35					0	011	0101								
									_				usive OR							
										00	10	100	1							

Converted to hexadecimal

FCS data: 29

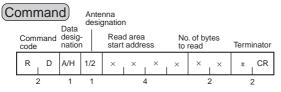
Commands for RF Tag Communications

This section describes the commands that are used to communicate with RF Tags.

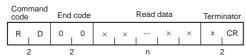
■ READ (RD)

The READ command reads data from a RF Tag. If there is no RF Tag in the interrogation zone, the ID Controller will return an error response with an error code of 72 (RF Tag missing error).

1:1 Protocol



Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the read data response. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
Read area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag from which data is to be read from in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
No. of bytes to read	Specifies the number of bytes of data to read from the RF Tag in 2-digit hexadecimal. Up to 256 bytes can be read with one command. Setting range: 00 to FF hex (Specify 00 hex for 256 bytes.) • ASCII: 256 bytes (256 characters) • Hexadecimal: 256 bytes (512 characters)



End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end.
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes.
Read data	The data read from the RF Tag. The number of characters will be the same as the specified number of bytes to read for ASCII data and twice that number for hexadecimal data.

Co	omr	nan	d			Data		enna ignatic	n								
	Cor	ntroller	· No.	Comr code	mand	desig natior			ead a	rea sta s	art	No. c to re	of byte: ad		CS	Termi	nator
	@	×	×	R	D	A/H	1/2	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR
		3		1	2	1	1			4		:	2	2	2	2	2

Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the read data response. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
Read area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag from which data is to be read from in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
No. of bytes to read	Specifies the number of bytes of data to read from the RF Tag in 2-digit hexadecimal. Up to 256 bytes can be read with one command. • ASCII: 256 bytes (256 characters) • Hexadecimal: 256 bytes (512 characters) Setting range: 00 to FF hex (Specify 00 hex for 256 bytes.)

(Response)

Cor	Controller No. Command code		End	code		F	lead d	ata		F	CS	Term	inator		
@	×	×	R	D	0	0	×	×		×	×	×	×	*	CR
	3			2	:	2			n				2		2

End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end.
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes.
Read data	The data read from the RF Tag. The number of characters will be the same as the specified number of bytes to read for ASCII data and twice that number for hexadecimal data.

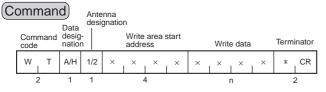
■ WRITE (WT)

The WRITE command writes data to a RF Tag. If there is no RF Tag in the interrogation zone, the ID Controller will return an error response with an error code of 72 (RF Tag missing error).

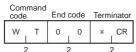


Data communications between an RF Tag and Antenna for the V680 Series is performed in block units (units of 8 bytes). If a write error occurs, the data for one block may be wrong.

1:1 Protocol



Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the RF Tag write data. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
Write area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag to which data is to be written in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
Write data	 Specified the data to be written to the RF Tag. Up to 256 bytes can be written with one command. ASCII: 256 bytes (256 characters) Hexadecimal: 256 bytes (512 characters) Note: When hexadecimal is designated, set two characters for each byte.



End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end.
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes.

C	ommand	Da	des	tenna signation			
	Controller No.	Command de	sig- tion	Write area start address	Write data	FCS	Terminator
	@ × ×	W T A/H	1/2	× × × ×	× × × ×	××	* CR
	3	2 1	1	4	n	2	2

Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the RF Tag write data. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
Write area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag to which data is to be written in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
Write data	Specified the data to be written to the RF Tag. Up to 256 bytes can be written with one command. • ASCII: 256 bytes (256 characters) • Hexadecimal: 256 bytes (512 characters) Note: When hexadecimal is designated, set two characters for each byte.

 Cor	ntrolle	r No.	Com code	mand	End	code	F	CS	Terminator		
@ × ×		w	Т	0	0	×	×	*	CR		
3		2	2	:	2	2	2	1	2		

End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end.
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes. p. 245

■ EXPANSION READ (XR)

The EXPANSION READ command reads up to 2 KB of data from a RF Tag by dividing the response into frames. If there is no RF Tag in the interrogation zone, the ID Controller will return an error response with an error code of 72 (RF Tag missing error).

The host device cannot send another command to the ID Controller until all response frames have been received. (Excluding the AA command and XZ command.)

1:1 Protocol

C	omn	nan	d		enna	_								
	Comr code	nand	Data desig- natior	.		i Read a ddres		art	No.	of byt	es to r	ead	Termi	inator
	х	R	A/H	1/2	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR
	2		1	1		2	1			2	1			2

Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the read data response. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal						
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2						
Read area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag from which data is to be read from in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex						
No. of bytes to read	Specifies the number of bytes to read from the RF Tag in 4-digit hexadecimal. The maximum number of bytes that can be read with one command is as follows: V680-D1KP : 1,000 bytes, V680-D2KF V680S-D2KF : 2,000 bytes, and V680-D8KP //-D32KF : 2,048 bytes, Setting range: 0001 to 0800 hex						
	 1000 Byte RF Tags (V680-D1KP) ASCII: 1000 bytes (1000 characters) Hexadecimal: 1000 bytes (2000 characters) 8-/32-KB RF Tags (V680-D8KF) ASCII: 2048 bytes (2048 characters) ASCII: 2048 bytes (2048 characters) Hexadecimal: 2048 bytes (4096 characters) 						

(Response)

Responses with 256 or Fewer Characters

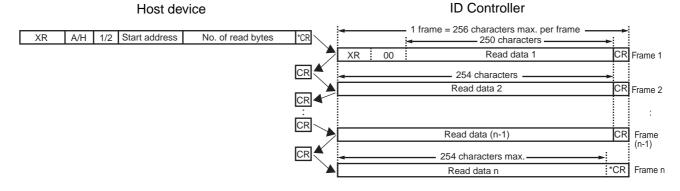
Com	imand 9	Enc	d code		F	Read d	lata		Termi	nator
х	R	0	0	×	×		×	×	*	CR
2			2			n				2

End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end.
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes.
Read data	The data read from the RF Tag. The number of characters will be the same as the specified number of bytes to read for ASCII data and twice that number for hexadecimal data.

Responses Longer Than 256 Characters

If the response containing the read data is longer than 256 characters, the response is divided into multiple frames as shown below. Only the final response frame ends in a terminator (*CR). All other frames end in a delimiter (CR).

When the ID Controller sends any response frame except for the last one, it will wait for the host device to return a delimiter (CR). When the ID Controller receives the delimiter, it will send the next response frame.



Co	omr								1										
Controller No				Comi code	mand	Data desig natior			Read a addres		art	No.	of byte	es to r	ead	F	FCS Termina		
	@	×	×	х	R	A/H	1/2	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR
Command Controller No.				2	2	1	1		4	4			4	4			2		2

Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the read data response. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal							
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2							
Read area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag from which data is to be read from in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex							
No. of bytes to read	Specifies the number of bytes to read from the Tag in 4-digit hexadecimal. The maximum number of bytes that can be read with one command is as follows: V680-D1KP : 1,000 bytes, V680-D2KF : 2,000 bytes, and V680-D8KP : 2,048 bytes, 2,048 bytes, Setting range: 0001 to 0800 hex							
	 1000 Byte Tags (V680-D1KP) ASCII: 1000 bytes (1000 characters) Hexadecimal: 1000 bytes (2000 characters) 8-/32-KB Tags (V680-D8KF / -D32KF) ASCII: 2048 bytes (2048 characters) Hexadecimal: 2048 bytes (4096 characters) 2000 Byte RF Tags (V680-D2KF / /V680S-D2KF) ASCII: 2000 bytes (2000 characters) 4SCII: 2000 bytes (2000 characters) 4SCII: 2000 bytes (2000 characters) 4SCII: 2048 bytes (2048 characters) 4SCII: 2048 bytes (4096 characters) 							

(Response)

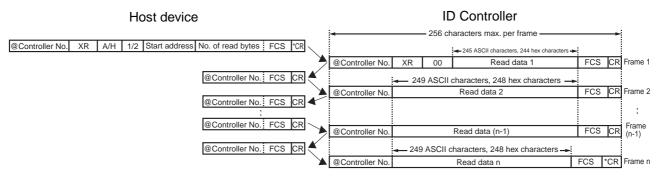
Responses with 256 or Fewer Characters

Cor	ntrolle	r No.	Com code	mand	End	code		R	ead da	ata	F	CS	Terminator		
@ × ×		×	х	R	0	0	× × …			×	×××		×	* CR	
3		-	2		2			n		I	:	2		2	

End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end.
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes. p. 245
Read data	The data read from the RF Tag. The number of characters will be the same as the specified number of bytes to read for ASCII data and twice that number for hexadecimal data.

Responses Longer Than 256 Characters

If the response containing the read data is longer than 256 characters, the response is divided into multiple frames as shown below. Only the final response frame ends in a terminator (*CR). All other frames end in a delimiter (CR). When the ID Controller sends any response frame except for the last one, it will wait for the host device to return a delimiter (CR). When the ID Controller receives the delimiter, it will send the next response frame.



■ EXPANSION WRITE (XW)

The EXPANSION WRITE command writes up to 2 KB of data to a RF Tag by dividing the command into frames. If there is no RF Tag in the interrogation zone, the ID Controller will return an error response with an error code of 72 (RF Tag missing error).

The host device cannot send another command to the ID Controller until all response frames have been received. (Excluding the AA command and XZ command.).



Data communications between an RF Tag and Antenna for the V680 Series is performed in block units (units of 8 bytes). If a write error occurs, the data for one block may be wrong.

1:1 Protocol

Command

First Frame

Command	Data desig	1	gnation Write area start						
code	nation	n	address	Write data	Terminator				
x w	A/H	1/2	× × × ×	× × × ×	* CR				
2	1	1	4	n	1 or 2				

Data designation	Specifies the code format for sending the write data to the RF Tag. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
Write area start address	Specifies the start address of the area from which data is to be written in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
Write data	Specified the data to be written to the RF Tag. Number of characters: 1 to 257
Delimiter	CR: Indicates the end of the frame when there is another frame.
Terminator	*CR: Indicates the end of the frame when there is not another frame.

All Other Frames

	Write data												
×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR				

Write data	Specified the data to be written to the RF Tag. Number of characters: 0 to 265
Delimiter	CR: Indicates the end of the frame when there is another frame.
Terminator	*CR: Indicates the end of the frame when there is not another frame.

Response

End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end.
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes.

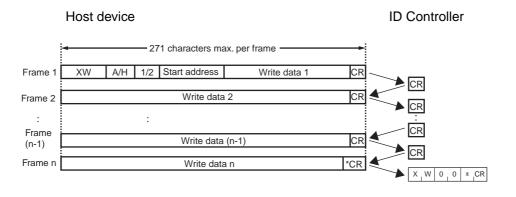
Dividing Frames

If the command length is longer than 271 characters, divide the command into separate frames before sending the command.

When the ID Controller receives any frame except for the last frame, it will return a delimiter (CR) to the host device, indicating that the ID Controller is ready to accept the next command frame.

Method for Dividing Frames

- 1. Divide the command into frames with 271 or fewer characters each.
- 2. Attach the terminator (*CR) to the last frame (frame n) only. Attach the delimiter (CR) to the end of all other frames.
- 3. Be sure to include the command code, data designation, antenna designation, and start address in the first frame (frame 1). If any of these parameters is omitted, a command input error will occur. Write data does not have to be included in the first frame.
- 4. Make sure that data is divided correctly without any single frames containing only AA*CR or XZ*CR (i.e., "@Controller No., AA, FCS,*CR" or "@Controller No., XZ, FCS,*CR").



Command

First Frame

			nten lesigi	nna Ination								
 Controller No.	Command code			Write area s	tart address		Write dat	а	FCS	Terminator		
@ × ×	x w	A/H 1	1/2	××	× ×	×	× ×	×	××	* CR		
3	1	1	4	4		n		2	1 or 2			

Data designation	Specifies the code format for sending the write data to the RF Tag. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
Write area start address	Specifies the start address of the area from which data is to be written in 4-digit Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
Write data	Specified the data to be written to the RF Tag. Number of characters: 1 to 257
Delimiter	CR: Indicates the end of the frame when there is another frame.
Terminator	*CR: Indicates the end of the frame when there is not another frame.

All Other Frames

Co	ontroll	er No.				Write	F	CS	Terminator					
@	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR	
	3			<u></u>								2	1 (or 2

Write data	Specified the data to be written to the RF Tag. Number of characters: 0 to 265
Delimiter	CR: Indicates the end of the frame when there is another frame.
Terminator	*CR: Indicates the end of the frame when there is not another frame.

(Response)

Controller No.				Com code	mand	End	code	F	CS	Terminator		
	@	×	×	х	w	0	0	×	×	*	CR	
1	3			1	2		2		>		2	

End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end.
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes.

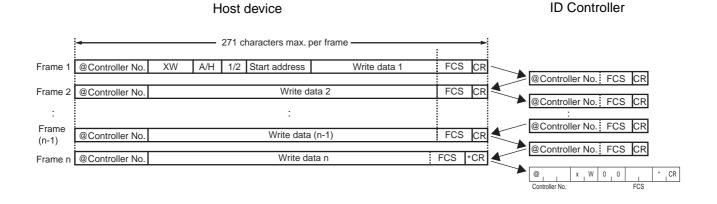
Dividing Frames

If the command length is longer than 271 characters, divide the command into separate frames before sending the command

When the ID Controller receives any frame except for the last frame, it will return a delimiter (CR) to the host device, indicating that the ID Controller is ready to accept the next command frame.

Method for Dividing Frames

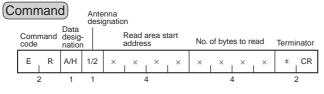
- 1. Divide the command into frames with 271 or fewer characters each.
- 2. Attach the terminator (* CR) to the last frame (frame n) only. Attach the delimiter (CR) to the end of all other frames.
- Be sure to include the command code, data designation, antenna designation, and start address in the first frame (frame 1). If any of these parameters is omitted, a command input error will occur. Write data does not have to be included in the first frame
- 4. Make sure that data is divided correctly without any single frames containing only AA*CR or XZ*CR (i.e., "@Controller No., AA, FCS,*CR" or "@Controller No., XZ, FCS,*CR").
- 5. Be sure to include the Controller number and FCS in all frames.



■ LARGE READ (ER)

The LARGE READ command reads up to 8 KB of data from a RF Tag. If there is no RF Tag, the ID Controller returns an error response with an error code of 72 (RF Tag missing error).

1:1 Protocol



Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the read data response. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal					
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2					
Read area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag from which data is to be read from in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex					
No. of bytes to read	Specifies the number of bytes to read from the RF Tag in 4-digit hexadecimal. The maximum number of bytes that can be read with one command is as follows: V680-D1KP : 1,000 bytes, V680-D2KF : 2,000 bytes, and V680-D8KP : 2,048 bytes, 2,048 bytes, Setting range: 0001 to 2000 hex					
	 1000 Byte RF Tags (V680-D1KP) ASCII: 1000 bytes (1000 characters) Hexadecimal: 1000 bytes (2000 characters) 8-/32-KB RF Tags (V680-D8KF)-/-D32KF) ASCII: 8192 bytes (8192 characters) Hexadecimal: 8192 bytes (16384 characters) 2000 Byte RF Tags (V680-D2KF)/V680S- D2KF) ASCII: 2000 bytes (2000 characters) Hexadecimal: 2000 bytes (4000 characters) 					

Response

Responses of 245 Characters or Fewer

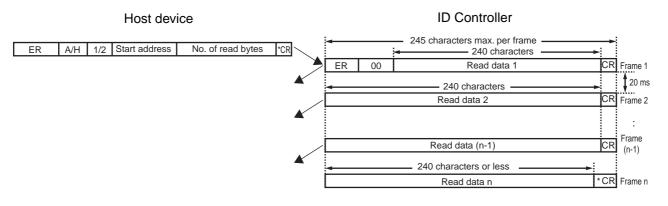


Responses Longer Than 245 Characters

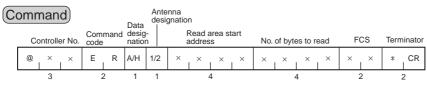
If the response containing the read data is longer than 245 characters, the response is divided into multiple frames as shown below. Only the final response frame ends in a terminator (*CR). All other frames end in a delimiter (CR).

By default, each response frame is separated by 20 ms. The interval between frames can be changed using the PARAMETER SET (SP) command.

p. 240



End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end.
	Refer to List of End Codes for information on other end codes.
	p. 245
Read data	The data read from the RF Tag. The number of characters will be the same as the specified number of bytes to read for ASCII data and twice that number for hexadecimal data.



Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the read data response. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal					
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2					
Read area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag from which data is to be read from in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex					
No. of bytes to read	Specifies the number of bytes to read from the RF Tag in 4-digit hexadecimal. The maximum number of bytes that can be read with one command is as follows: V680-D1KP : 1,000 bytes, V680-D2KF : 2,000 bytes, and V680-D8KP : -D32KF : 2,048 bytes, Setting range: 0001 to 2000 hex					
	 1000 Byte RF Tags (V680-D1KP) ASCII: 1000 bytes (1000 characters) 8-/32-KB RF Tags (V680-D2KF //V680S-D2KF) ASCII: 8192 bytes (8192 characters) 8-/32-KB RF Tags (V680-D8KF //-D32KF) ASCII: 8192 bytes (8192 characters) Hexadecimal: 8192 bytes (16384 characters) 					

(Response)

Responses of 250 Characters or Fewer

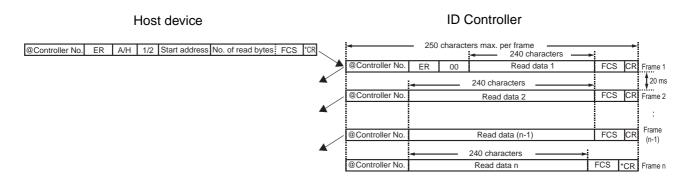
Controller No.			Comi code	mand	End	code		R	ead d	ata	F	CS	Terminator			
@	×	×	Е	R	0	0	×	×		×	×	×	×	*	CR	
	3		2	2	2	2			n			2	2		2	

Responses Longer Than 250 Characters

If the response containing the read data is longer than 250 characters, the response is divided into multiple frames as shown below. Only the final response frame ends in a terminator (*CR). All other frames end in a delimiter (CR).

By default, each response frame is separated by 20 ms. The interval between frames can be changed using the PARAMETER SET (SP) command.

p. 240

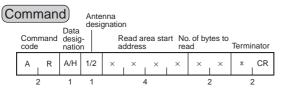


End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end.
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes.
Read data	The data read from the RF Tag. The number of characters will be the same as the specified number of bytes to read for ASCII data and twice that number for hexadecimal data.

■ AUTO READ (AR)

The AUTO READ command Reads data from RF Tag memory when the RF Tag approaches. The ID Controller will return a response when communications with the RF Tag have been completed.

1:1 Protocol



Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the read data response. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
Read area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag from which data is to be read from in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
No. of bytes to read	Specifies the number of bytes of data to read from the RF Tag in 2-digit hexadecimal. Up to 256 bytes can be read with one command. Setting range: 00 to FF hex (Specify 00 hex for 256 bytes.) • ASCII: 256 bytes (256 characters) • Hexadecimal: 256 bytes (512 characters)

(Response)



End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end. Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes. p. 245
Read data	The data read from the RF Tag. The number of characters will be the same as the specified number of bytes to read for ASCII data and twice that number for hexadecimal data.

C	Command Controller No.			Data Command desig- code nation			de:	Antenna designation Read area start address					No. of bytes to read FCS			Terminator		
	@	. ×	× ×	A	R	A/H	1/2	×	. ×	×	×	×	×	×	_ ×	*	CR	
		3		:	2	1	1			4		:	2		2		2	

Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the read data response. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
Read area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag from which data is to be read from in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
No. of bytes to read	Specifies the number of bytes of data to read from the RF Tag in 2-digit hexadecimal. Up to 256 bytes can be read with one command. Setting range: 00 to FF hex (Specify 00 hex for 256 bytes.) • ASCII: 256 bytes (256 characters) • Hexadecimal: 256 bytes (512 characters)

Сс	ontrolle	er No.	Com code	mand	End	code		R	ead d	ata		F	CS	Tern	ninator
@	×	×	А	R	0	0	×	×		×	×	×	×	*	CR
	3		2	2	2	2			n			:	2		2

End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end. Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes. p. 245
Read data	The data read from the RF Tag. The number of characters will be the same as the specified number of bytes to read for ASCII data and twice that number for hexadecimal data.

■ AUTO WRITE (AW)

The AUTO WRITE command writes data to RF Tag memory when the RF Tag approaches. The ID Controller will return a response when communications with the RF Tag have been completed.



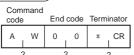
Data communications between an RF Tag and Antenna for the V680 Series is performed in block units (units of 8 bytes). If a write error occurs, the data for one block may be wrong.

1:1 Protocol

Co	omn	nan	d		enna ignatior	'n								
	Com code	mand	Data desi natio	g-	ignation			a start		Write	e data		Terr	ninator
	А	W	A/H	1/2	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR
	2	2	1	1		4	1			1	n			2

Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the RF Tag write data. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
Write area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag to which data is to be written in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
Write data	Specified the data to be written to the RF Tag. Up to 256 bytes can be written with one command. • ASCII: 256 bytes (256 characters) • Hexadecimal: 256 bytes (512 characters) Note: When hexadecimal is designated, set two characters for each byte.

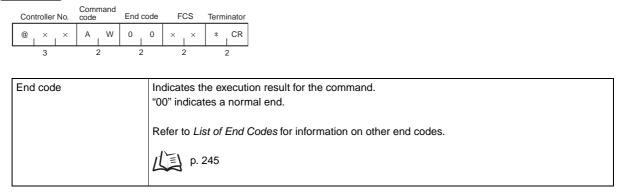
(Response)



End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end.
	Refer to List of End Codes for information on other end codes.
	p. 245

C	omm	an	d			Data		enna ignatic	'n										
	Cont	roller	No.	Con code	nmand e	desig natio			Nrite a addres	area si SS	tart		Write	e data		F	CS	Term	ninator
	@ × ×			А	W	A/H	1/2	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR
		3			2	1	1			4			1	٦		1	2		2

Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the RF Tag write data. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
Write area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag to which data is to be written in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
Write data	Specified the data to be written to the RF Tag. Up to 256 bytes can be written with one command. • ASCII: 256 bytes (256 characters) • Hexadecimal: 256 bytes (512 characters) Note: When hexadecimal is designated, set two characters for each byte.



■ DATA FILL (DF)

The DATA FILL command writes the specified data to the specified number of bytes beginning from the specified start address. If there is no RF Tag in the interrogation zone, the ID Controller will return an error response with an error code of 72 (RF Tag missing error).



Data communications between an RF Tag and Antenna for the V680 Series is performed in block units (units of 8 bytes). If a write error occurs, the data for one block may be wrong.

1:1 Protocol

Co	omr	nan	d		enna											
	Com code	mand	Data desig natio	-	designation Write area start address					No. of bytes to write			Designated data			
	D	F	A/H	1/2	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR
	1	2	1	1			4		:	2		2 0	or 4			2

Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the read data response. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
Write area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag to which data is to be written in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
No. of bytes to write	When specifying in odd bytes, this writes the 1 digit prior to the designated data for ASCII code specification, or the 2 digits of the designated data for hexadecimal specification, to the last 1 byte of data in the RF Tag. Specifiable range: 01 to FF hex, 00 hex (The maximum of 256 bytes will be written if 00 hex is specified.)
Designated data	Specified the data to be written to the RF Tag. • ASCII: 2 digits specified. • Hexadecimal: 4 digits specified.



End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end.
	Refer to List of End Codes for information on other end codes.
	↓ p. 245

Example 1

The following example fills 6 bytes (0006 hex) of memory starting from address 0030 hex with 0101 hex for a RF Tag in which the same data as the address is written.

(Command)

				Head gnatio	chanı n	nel									
Comi code	mand	Data desig natio			ite are dress	a star	t	No. o to wri	f bytes te	, D	esigna	ted da	ata	Terminato	or
D	F	н	1/2	0	0	3	0	0	6	0	1	0	1	* CR	:
2			1		4	4		2	2		4	4		2	

(Response)

Com code	mand	End	code	Terminator				
D	F	0	0	*	CR			
2			2		2			

	Before Writing							
002F hex	2	F						
0030 hex	3	0						
0031 hex	3	1						
0032 hex	3	2						
0033 hex	3	3						
0034 hex	3	4						
0035 hex	3	5						
0036 hex	3	6						

	After	Writing
002F hex	2	F
0030 hex	0	1
0031 hex	0	1
0032 hex	0	1
0033 hex	0	1
0034 hex	0	1
0035 hex	0	1
0036 hex	3	6

Example 2

The following example fills 5 bytes (0005 hex) of memory starting from address 0030 hex with 1234 hex for a RF Tag in which the same data as the address is written.

(Command)

		Data		Head gnatio		nel									
Com code	mand	desig			ite are dress	ea star	t	No. o to wri	f bytes ite	° D	esigna	ted da	ata	Term	inator
D	F	н	1/2	0	0	3	0	0	5	1	2	3	4	*	CR
2		1	1			4			2		2	1			2

Response

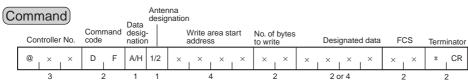
Comm code	nand	End	code	Terminator		
D	F	0	0	*	CR	
2		2	2		2	

Before Writing

		. 3
002F hex	2	F
0030 hex	3	0
0031 hex	3	1
0032 hex	3	2
0033 hex	3	3
0034 hex	3	4
0035 hex	3	5
0036 hex	3	6

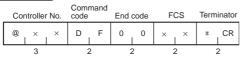
		Ū
002F hex	2	F
0030 hex	1	2
0031 hex	3	4
0032 hex	1	2
0033 hex	3	4
0034 hex	1	2
0035 hex	3	5
0036 hex	3	6
	5	0

After Writing



Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the read data response. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
Write area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag to which data is to be written in 4-digit hexa- decimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
No. of bytes to write	When specifying in odd bytes, this writes the 1 digit prior to the designated data for ASCII code specification, or the 2 digits of the designated data for hexadecimal specification, to the last 1 byte of data in the RF Tag. Specifiable range: 01 to FF hex, 00 hex (The maximum of 256 bytes will be written if 00 hex is specified.)
Designated data	Specified the data to be written to the RF Tag. • ASCII: 2 digits specified. • Hexadecimal: 4 digits specified.

(Response)



End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end.
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes.

■ AUTO DATA FILL (AF)

The AUTO DATA FILL command writes the specified data to the specified number of bytes beginning from the specified start address when the RF Tag approaches. A response will be returned when communications with the RF Tag have been completed.

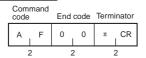


Data communications between an RF Tag and Antenna for the V680 Series is performed in block units (units of 8 bytes). If a write error occurs, the data for one block may be wrong.

1:1 Protocol

C	Command				enna gnatio	n										
	Com code		Data desig natior	-	٠ ١		area st s	tart	No. o to wr	f bytes ite	° D	esigna	ated d	ata	Termi	nator
	А	F	A/H	1/2	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR
	4	2	1	1		4	4		:	2		2 0	or 4		2	2

Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the read data response. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
Write area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag to which data is to be written in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
No. of bytes to write	When specifying in odd bytes, this writes the 1 digit prior to the designated data for ASCII code specification, or the 2 digits of the designated data for hexadecimal specification, to the last 1 byte of data in the RF Tag. Specifiable range: 01 to FF hex, 00 hex (The maximum of 256 bytes will be written if 00 hex is specified.)
Designated data	Specified the data to be written to the RF Tag. • ASCII: 2 digits specified. • Hexadecimal: 4 digits specified.



End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end.
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes.

C	omn	nan	d			Data	Antenna designation Data														
	Con	troller	No.	Com code	mand	desig			Vrite a ddres	area sta s	art	No. o to wri	f bytes ite	s De	esigna	ted da	ata	F	CS	Term	ninator
	@	×	×	A	F	A/H	1/2	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR
		3		2	2	1	1			4		2	2		2 0	or 4		2	2		2

Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the read data response. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
Write area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag to which data is to be written in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
No. of bytes to write	When specifying in odd bytes, this writes the 1 digit prior to the designated data for ASCII code specification, or the 2 digits of the designated data for hexadecimal specification, to the last 1 byte of data in the RF Tag. Specifiable range: 01 to FF hex, 00 hex (The maximum of 256 bytes will be written if 00 hex is specified.)
Designated data	Specified the data to be written to the RF Tag. • ASCII: 2 digits specified. • Hexadecimal: 4 digits specified.

(Response)



End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end.
	Refer to List of End Codes for information on other end codes.
	p. 245

Copy (CP)

The COPY command reads data from the memory of the RF Tag in one Antenna's interrogation zone and writes it to the memory of the RF Tag in the other Antenna's interrogation zone. If there is no RF Tag to copy data from, the ID Controller will return an error response with an error code of 72 (RF Tag missing error). If there is no RF Tag to write to, the ID Controller will return an error response with an error response with an error code of 76 (copy error).

This command cannot be used with the V680-CA5D01-V2.

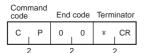


Data communications between an RF Tag and Antenna for the V680 Series is performed in block units (units of 8 bytes). If a write error occurs, the data for one block may be wrong.

1:1 Protocol

C	omn	nan			enna ignatic	n													
	Com code		Data desig natio							of byt	es to d	сору	Destination start address				Terminator		
	С	Ρ	н	1/2	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR	
	2 1			1	1 4				4				4				2		

Data designation	Always "H".								
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Reads from Antenna 1 and writes to Antenna 2. "2": Reads from Antenna 2 and writes to Antenna 1.								
Read area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag from which data is to be read from in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex								
No. of bytes to copy	Specifies the number of bytes of data to copy in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0001 to 0800 hex								
Destination start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag to which data is to be written in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex								



End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end.
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes.

C	Com	ma	nd	Antenna designation Data																				
	Controller No.			Command code				Read area start address				No. of bytes to copy				Destination start address				FC	FCS		Terminator	
	@	×	×	С	Р	н	1/2	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR	
		3			2	1	1		4				4				4	1		2	2		2	

Data designation	Always "H".
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Reads from Antenna 1 and writes to Antenna 2. "2": Reads from Antenna 2 and writes to Antenna 1.
Read area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag from which data is to be read from in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
No. of bytes to copy	Specifies the number of bytes of data to copy in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0001 to 0800 hex
Destination start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag to which data is to be written in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex

(Response)

Co	ntrolle	r No.	Com code	mand	End	code	F	CS	Terminator		
@	×	×	С	Ρ	0	0	×	×	*	CR	
3						2		2	2		

End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end.
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes.

■ AUTO COPY (AP)

When the ID Controller receives the AUTO COPY command, it waits for RF Tags to approach and then reads data from the memory of the RF Tag using one Antenna and writes it to the memory of the RF Tag in the other Antenna's interrogation zone. An error response (end code 76: copy error) will be returned if there is no RF Tag at the copy destination.

This command cannot be used with the V680-CA5D01-V2.

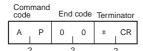


Data communications between an RF Tag and Antenna for the V680 Series is performed in block units (units of 8 bytes). If a write error occurs, the data for one block may be wrong.

1:1 Protocol

C	Corr	mand	Data designatio	desi		n Read a addres		tart	No.	of byte	es to c	юру	Destination start address				Terminator	
	A	Р	н	1/2	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR
	2 1			1	1 4				4				4				2	

Data designation	Always "H".
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Reads from Antenna 1 and writes to Antenna 2. "2": Reads from Antenna 2 and writes to Antenna 1.
Read area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag from which data is to be read from in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
No. of bytes to copy	Specifies the number of bytes of data to copy in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0001 to 0800 hex
Destination start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag to which data is to be written in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex



End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end.
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes.

Command			nd			Data	Ante desig	nna gnation															
	Controller No.		· No.	Command desig- code nation			Read area start address			No.	of byte	es to c	ору	Destin	ation	start a	ddress	FC	S	Term	ninator		
	@ × ×		×	A	P	н	1/2	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR
		3			2	1	1		4				4				4			2	2	:	2

Data designation	Always "H".
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Reads from Antenna 1 and writes to Antenna 2. "2": Reads from Antenna 2 and writes to Antenna 1.
Read area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag from which data is to be read from in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
No. of bytes to copy	Specifies the number of bytes of data to copy in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0001 to 0800 hex
Destination start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag to which data is to be written in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex

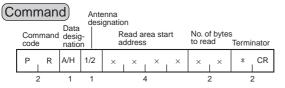
Cor	ntroller	r No.	Com code	mand	End	code	F	CS	Terminator	
@	×	×	А	Ρ	0	0	×	×	*	CR
	3			2	:	2	:	2		2

End code	Indicates the execution result for the command.
	"00" indicates a normal end.
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes.

■ POLLING AUTO READ (PR)

When the ID Controller receives a POLLING AUTO READ command from the host device, it immediately sends a response acknowledging that the command was received. Data is then read when a RF Tag approaches. During this interval, subcommand can be used to check on the command processing results. Command can also be sent to the other Antenna during this interval.

1:1 Protocol

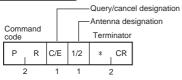


Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the read data response. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
Read area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag from which data is to be read from in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
No. of bytes to read	Specifies the number of bytes of data to read from the RF Tag in 2-digit hexadecimal. Up to 256 bytes can be read with one command. Setting range: 00 to FF hex (Specify 00 hex for 256 bytes.) • ASCII: 256 bytes (256 characters) • Hexadecimal: 256 bytes (512 characters)



End code	Indicates the execution result for the command.
	"74": Polling command received
	The only error codes that may be returned here are 74 and communications errors with the host
	device.
	Refer to List of End Codes for information on other end codes.
	p. 245

Subcommand



Query/cancel designation	Specifies querying or canceling polling auto processing. "C": Processing results query "E": Processing results cancel
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna for querying or canceling. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2

Subcommand Response)

Command code		End	code		R	Term	inator			
Ρ			0	×	×		×	×	*	CR
2			>			n				2

End code	 Indicates the execution result for the command. "00": Normal end "74": No RF Tag has approached when polling auto processing results were requested. "75": No RF Tag has approached when polling auto processing was cancelled. "76": Communications processing was in progress or completed when polling auto processing was cancelled. Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes. p. 245
Read data	The data that was read according to the command that was executed.

C	ommand		Anter Data	nna designation				
	Controller No.	Command desig-		Read area start address	No. of bytes to read	FCS	Terminator	
	@ × ×	P R	A/H 1/2	× × × ×	××	××	* CR	
	3	2	1 1	4	2	2	2	

Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the read data response. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
Read area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag from which data is to be read from in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
No. of bytes to read	Specifies the number of bytes of data to read from the RF Tag in 2-digit hexadecimal. Up to 256 bytes can be read with one command. Setting range: 00 to FF hex (Specify 00 hex for 256 bytes.) • ASCII: 256 bytes (256 characters) • Hexadecimal: 256 bytes (512 characters)

Controller No.	Command code	End code	FCS	Terminator	
@ × ×	PR	7 4	××	* CR	
3	2	2	2	2	

End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "74": Polling command received
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes.

S	Subcommand										ignatio	n
	Co	ntrolle	r No.	Com code	mand			Anten	na de: CS	0	ion ninator	
	@	×	×	Ρ	R	C/E	1/2	×	×	*	CR	
		3		2	2	1	1	1 2		2		

Query/cancel designation	Specifies querying or canceling polling auto processing. "C": Processing results query "E": Processing results cancel
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna for querying or canceling. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2

Subcommand Response

Controller No. Comman						code		Re	ad da	ta		F	CS	Term	inator
@	×	×	Ρ	R	0	0	×	× × … × ×				×	×	*	CR
	3		2	2	2	2			n			:	2		2

End code	 Indicates the execution result for the command. "00": Normal end "74": No RF Tag has approached when polling auto processing results were requested. "75": No RF Tag has approached when polling auto processing was cancelled. "76": Communications processing was in progress or completed when polling auto processing was cancelled. Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes. p. 245
Read data	The data that was read according to the command that was executed.

■ POLLING AUTO WRITE (PW)

When the ID Controller receives a POLLING AUTO WRITE command from the host device, it immediately sends a response acknowledging that the command was received. Data is then written when a RF Tag approaches. During this interval, subcommand can be used to check on the command processing results. Command can also be sent to the other Antenna during this interval.



Data communications between an RF Tag and Antenna for the V680 Series is performed in block units (units of 8 bytes). If a write error occurs, the data for one block may be wrong.

1:1 Protocol

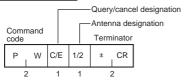
C	omr	nan	d		enna gnatior									
	Data Command desig- code nation				0		area s ss	start		Write	Terminator			
	Ρ	W	A/H	1/2	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR
		2	1	1			4			1	า		:	2

Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the RF Tag write data. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
Write area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag to which data is to be written in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
Write data	Specified the data to be written to the RF Tag. Up to 256 bytes can be written with one command. • ASCII: 256 bytes (256 characters) • Hexadecimal: 256 bytes (512 characters) Note: When hexadecimal is designated, set two characters for each byte.



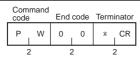
End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "74": Polling command received The only error codes that may be returned here are 74 and communications errors with the host device.
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes.

(Subcommand)



Query/cancel designation	Specifies querying or canceling polling auto processing.
	"C": Processing results query
	"E": Processing results cancel
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna for querying or canceling.
	"1": Antenna 1
	"2": Antenna 2

Subcommand Response



F	
End code	Indicates the execution result for the command.
	"00": Normal end
	"74": No RF Tag has approached when polling auto processing results were requested.
	"75": No RF Tag has approached when polling auto processing was cancelled.
	"76": Communications processing was in progress or completed when polling auto processing was cancelled.
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes.

C	omr	nan	d			Data		enna gnatio	n										
	Co	ntrolle	r No.	Com code	mand				Vrite a addres	area st is	art		Write	data		F	CS	Terr	ninator
	@	×	×	Р	W	A/H	1/2	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR
		3		1	2	1	1			4				n		2	2		2

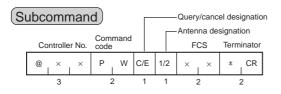
Data designation	Specifies the code format when sending the RF Tag write data. "A": ASCII "H": Hexadecimal
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
Write area start address	Specifies the start address of the area in the RF Tag to which data is to be written in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFF hex
Write data	Specified the data to be written to the RF Tag. Up to 256 bytes can be written with one command. • ASCII: 256 bytes (256 characters) • Hexadecimal: 256 bytes (512 characters) Note: When hexadecimal is designated, set two characters for each byte.

Response

Co	ntrolle	r No.	Comi code	mand	End	code	F	CS	Terminator	
@	×	×	Р	w	0	0	×	×	*	CR
	3		. ,	2		2		>		2

_

End code	Indicates the execution result for the command.
	"74": Polling command received
	The only error codes that may be returned here are 74 and communications errors with the host
	device.
	Defer to List of End Codes for information on other and codes
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes.
	Car p. 240



Query/cancel designation	Specifies querying or canceling polling auto processing. "C": Processing results query "E": Processing results cancel
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna for querying or canceling. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2

Subcommand Response

_	Со	ntrolle	r No.	Com code	mand	End	code	F	CS	Terminator	
Γ	@	×	×	Ρ	×	0	0	×	×	*	CR
	3			2		2		2		2	

End code	 Indicates the execution result for the command. "00": Normal end "74": No RF Tag has approached when polling auto processing results were requested. "75": No RF Tag has approached when polling auto processing was cancelled. "76": Communications processing was in progress or completed when polling auto processing was cancelled.
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes. p. 245

■ DATA CHECK (MD C/K)

The DATA CHECK command is used to write or verify the CRC code in the specified check block. The CRC code is generated using the following polynomial $X^{16} + X^{12} + X^5 + 1$.



Data communications between an RF Tag and Antenna for the V680 Series is performed in block units (units of 8 bytes). If a write error occurs, the data for one block may be wrong.

1:1 Protocol

C	omn	nan	d		enna signati	on						
	Comr code	mand	Proce desig natio	ess -	-	Checl	k block addres			of check		inator
	M D C/K 1/2			1/2	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR
	2	2	1	1			4			2	:	2

Process designation	Specifies the check process. "C": Check code verification "K": Check code calculation
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
Check block start address	Specifies the start address of the check block in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFD hex
No. of check block bytes	Specifies the number of bytes in the check block in 2-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 00 hex, 03 to FF hex (Specify 00 hex for 256 bytes.) Specify the number of bytes in the check code calculation area plus two for the number of check block bytes. Refer to <i>RF Tag Memory Error Correction</i> for details. Image: 0.106

(Response)



End code	Indicates the execution result for the command.
	00: Normal end
	75: Data normal (only when verification is performed)
	76: Data error warning (only when verification is performed)
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes.



Refer to RF Tag Memory Error Correction for details on memory checks.

СНЕСК! ДЕ р. 106

Co	omr	nan	d			Antenna designation											
	Controller No.			Command desig- code nation			Check block start address				No. of check block bytes			cs	Terminator		
	@ × ×			М	D	C/K	1/2	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR
		3			2	1	1			4			2	;	2		2

Process designation	Specifies the check process. "C": Check code verification "K": Check code calculation
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
Check block start address	Specifies the start address of the check block in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFD hex
No. of check block bytes	Specifies the number of bytes in the check block in 2-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 00 hex, 03 to FF hex (Specify 00 hex for 256 bytes.) Specify the number of bytes in the check code calculation area plus two for the number of check block bytes. Refer to <i>RF Tag Memory Error Correction</i> Function for details.

Response

Controller No.	Command code	End code	FCS	Terminator	
@ × ×	M D	××	×××	* CR	
3	2	2	2	2	
End code		00 75 76): Norma 5: Data no 6: Data el efer to <i>Li</i>	l end ormal (only rror warnin	n result for the command. when verification is performed) g (only when verification is performed) codes for information on other end codes.



Refer to RF Tag Memory Error Correction for details on memory checks.

OVERWRITE COUNT CONTROL (MD S/L)

The OVERWRITE COUNT CONTROL command is used to manage overwrite counts for EEPROM RF Tags.

The specified overwrite count control area data is updated to enable determining when the EEPROM's write life has expired.



Data communications between an RF Tag and Antenna for the V680 Series is performed in block units (units of 8 bytes). If a write error occurs, the data for one block may be wrong.

1:1 Protocol

(Command)

Jiiiiiaii	Mode		tenna signation		
Command code	desig natio		Area start address	Decrement count	Terminator
M D	S/L	1/2	× × × ×	× ×	* CR
2	1	1	4	2	2

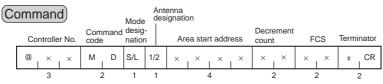
Mode designation	Specifies the check process. "S": Subtraction (Overwrite control count can be set by user.) (16,700,000 writes max.) (See note.) "L": Addition (Overwrite control count fixed at 100,000 writes.)
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
Area start address	Specifies the start address of the overwrite count control area in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFD hex
Decrement count	Specifies the number of refresh operations in 2-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 00 to FF hex (00 hex: Performs overwrite count check only) Refer to <i>RF Tag Service Life Check</i> for details.

Note: The write life for EEPROM RF Tags is 300,000 writes at 40°C.



When set to DOH to DOTH or DOEH to DOFH, an address error (code: 7A (hexadecimal)) will be returned as the end code.

End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. 75: Normal end 76: Data error warning
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes.



Mode designation	Specifies the check process. "S": Subtraction (Overwrite control count can be set by user.) (16,700,000 writes max.) (See note.) "L": Addition (Overwrite control count fixed at 100,000 writes.)
Antenna designation	Specifies the Antenna with which to communicate. "1": Antenna 1 "2": Antenna 2
Area start address	Specifies the start address of the overwrite count control area in 4-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 0000 to FFFD hex
Decrement count	Specifies the number of refresh operations in 2-digit hexadecimal. Setting range: 00 to FF hex (00 hex: Performs overwrite count check only) Refer to RF Tag Service Life Check for details. Image: 01 to PF hex (00 hex: Performs overwrite count check only)

Note: The write life for EEPROM RF Tags is 300,000 writes at 40°C.



When set to CCC 6H to CCC7H or CCCEH to CCCFH, an address error (code: 7A (hexadecimal)) will be returned as the end code.

Controller No.			Command code		End code		FCS		Terminator	
@	×	×	м	D	7	5	×	×	*	CR
3		2		2		2		2		

End code	Indicates the execution result for the command.
	75: Normal end
	76: Data error warning
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes.

■ WRITE REPEAT (RP)

The WRITE REPEAT command is used to execute the most recently executed write command again.

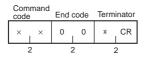
Data communications between an RF Tag and Antenna for the V680 Series is performed in block units (units of 8 bytes). If a write error occurs, the data for one block may be wrong.

1:1 Protocol

Command

Com code	mand	Terr	ninator
R	P	*	CR
	2		2

(Response)



Command code	The command code is the same as the last write command that was executed.
End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end. Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes. p. 245

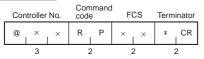


Write command information is cleared at the following time.

• When the ID Controller's power supply is reset.

If a WRITE REPEAT command is executed after write command information has been cleared, a command input error will occur.

(Command)



Response



Command code	The command code is the same as the last write command that was executed.
End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end. Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes. $1/1 \equiv 0.245$
	(L) p. 245



Write command information is cleared at the following time.

• When the ID Controller's power supply is reset. If a WRITE REPEAT command is executed after write command information has been cleared, a command input error

Communications Subcommands

Communications subcommands are used in combination with commands for RF Tag communications. They cannot be used by themselves to communicate with a RF Tag.

■ COMMAND PROCESSING TERMINATE (AA)

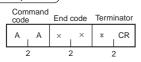
The COMMAND PROCESSING TERMINATE command cancels any command except for polling commands and returns the ID Control to command standby status. This command can also be used to cancel communications for expansion commands with divided frames before completion of the expansion command.

1:1 Protocol

(Command)



Response



End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. 14: No automatic or normal commands being processed. 75: Processing terminated before a RF Tag was detected.
	76: Processing terminated while reading from or writing to a RF Tag.
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes.

1:N Protocol

Command



С	Controller No.			mand	End code		FCS		Terminator	
@	×	×	А	A	×	×	×	×	*	CR
	3			2		2		2		2

End code	Indicates the execution result for the command.						
	14: No automatic or normal commands being processed.						
	75: Processing terminated before a RF Tag was detected.	ssing terminated before a RF Tag was detected.					
	76: Processing terminated while reading from or writing to a RF Tag.						
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes.						

■ ABORT (XZ)

The ABORT command can be used to reset the ID Controller to command standby status during communications with the host device or a RF Tag if any sort of trouble occurs, e.g., if the ID Controller does not return a response. The ID Controller does not return a response to the ABORT command.

1:1 Protocol







About 100 ms is required after the ID Controller receives the ABORT command before it can receive the next command.

1:N Protocol

(Command)

(Controller No.			Command code		F	CS	Terminator	
(2	×	×	х	Z	×	×	*	CR
		3			2		2		2



About 100 ms is required after the ID Controller receives the ABORT command before it can receive the next command.

Host Commands

■ TEST (TS)

The TEST command is used to test communications between the host device and ID Controller. The TEST command is used to send a text message from the host device to the ID Controller. The ID Controller returns the same text message unaltered.

1:1 Protocol

Command



Message data	Any text string to use to text communications.
	Number of characters: 262 max.

Response

Com code	imand		Mes	Terminator			
Т	s	×	×	×	 ×	*	CR
2	2			n		:	2

1:N Protocol

(Command)

_	Cor	ntrolle	r No.	Com code	mand	Message data					F	CS	Terminator	
ſ	@	×	×	т	S	×	×	×		×	×	×	*	CR
1		3			2			n				2		2

Message data	Any text string to use to text communications.
	Number of characters: 262 max.



■ VERSION READ (VS)

The VERSION READ command is used to read the Controller's software model, software version, and software creation date.

1:1 Protocol

Command



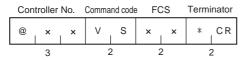
(Response)

(Commar	nd code	1					Termi	nator
	V	S	Software model	;	Software version	;	Creation date	*	CR
	2	2	18	1	4	1	10	2	2

Software model	The software model. V680-CA5D0*\$000000
Software version	The software version. *.**
Software creation date	The software creation date. 20**/**

1:N Protocol

(Command)



C	Controller No. Command code FCS Terminato									or					
(@	×	×	V	S	Software I	model	;	Software version	;	Creation date	×	×	* CR	
_		3		2	2	18		1	4	1	4	2	2	2	

Software model	The software model. V680-CA5D0*\$000000
Software version	The software version. *.**
Software creation date	Software creation date 20**/**/**

■ CONTROLLER CONTROL (CC)

The CONTROLLER CONTROL command is used to manipulate or read I/O.

1:1 Protocol

(Command)

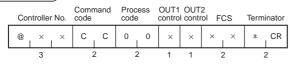
Com	mand	Proc	ess	OUT1	OUT2 contro	l		
code			code			Terminator		
сс		0 0		×	×	*	CR	
2		2	2	1	1		2	

Process code	Always "00".
OUT1/OUT2 controls	0: No operation 1: Turn ON 2: Turn OFF

Com code	Command code		End code		Input status		Output status		Terminator	
С	С	0	0	×	×	×	×	*	CR	
2		2		2		2		2		

End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end.
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes.
Input status	The current input status (1st character: TRG1, 2nd character: TRG2) 0: OFF 1: ON
Output status	The output status after processing (1st character: OUT1, 2nd character: OUT2) 0: OFF 1: ON

(Command)



Process code	Always "00".
OUT1/OUT2 controls	0: No operation 1: Turn ON 2: Turn OFF

Controller No.			Comr code	mand	End code		Input status		Ou sta	tput tus	F	CS	Terminator		
	@	×	×	с	с	0	0	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR
3			2		2		2		2	2	2		2		

End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end.	
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes.	
Input status	The current input status (1st character: TRG1, 2nd character: TRG2) 0: OFF 1: ON	
Output status	The output status after processing (1st character: OUT1, 2nd character: OUT2) 0: OFF 1: ON	

■ READ ERROR INFORMATION (CF)

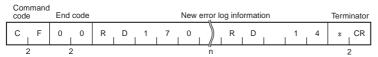
The READ ERROR INFORMATION command is used to read the most recent error log information stored in the Controller.

1:1 Protocol

(Command)



Process code	Specifies the process to execute.
	"00": Read error information
	"01": Clear error information



End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end.							
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes. p. 245							
New error log information	Up to 30 records of error log information will be returned.							
	Error log information is returned in chronological order with the newest records first. Each record							
	is five characters long.							
	<u>RD 1 70</u>							
	Generated error code							
	Head No. with error (for communications with RF Tags only) A space will be output for when the error is not a communications error.							
	Error command							

(Command)



Process code	Specifies the process to execute.
	"00": Read error information
	"01": Clear error information

Command Controller No. code			End	End code New error log information FCS Terminator																		
	@	×	×	С	F	0	0	R	D	1	7	0)	R	D	I	1	4	×	×	*	CR
		3			2		2						'n							2		2

End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end. Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes. p. 245
New error log information	Up to 30 records of error log information will be returned. Error log information is returned in chronological order with the newest records first. Each record is five characters long. RD 1 70 Generated error code Head No. with error (for communications with RF Tags only) A space will be output for when the error is not a communications error. Error command

■ COMMUNICATIONS SET (TR)

The COMMUNICATIONS SET command is used to set serial communications parameters. To use the ID Controller with the new parameters, either restart the ID Controller or execute the ABORT command (XZ).



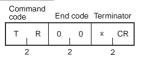
This command is valid only when internal settings are enabled (i.e., when pin 1 on SW3 is ON).

1:1 Protocol

(Command)

Comi code	mand	Baud rate desig- nation	. 1	ata si	lengtl gnatio Parity		Sto	top bit ngth Terminator		
Т	R	×	×		×	×		*	CR	
2	2	1	1		1	1		2	2	

Baud rate designation	Specify the baud rate.							
	"3": 9,600 bps							
	"4": 19,200 bps							
	"5": 38,400 bps							
	"6": 115,200 bps							
	Default setting: 9,600 bps							
Data length designation	Specify the data length.							
	"7": 7 bits							
	"8": 8 bits							
	Default setting: 7 bit							
Parity	Specify the type of parity.							
	"0": No parity							
	"1": Odd parity							
	"2": Even parity							
	Default setting: Even parity							
Stop bit length	Specify the number of stop bits.							
	"1": 1 bit							
	"2": 2 bits							
	Default setting: 2 bits							



End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end.
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes. p. 245

Command



Baud rate designation	Specify the baud rate. "3": 9,600 bps "4": 19,200 bps "5": 38,400 bps
	"6": 115,200 bps Default setting: 9,600 bps
Data length designation	Specify the data length. "7": 7 bits "8": 8 bits Default setting: 7 bits
Parity	Specify the type of parity. "0": No parity "1": Odd parity "2": Even parity Default setting: Even parity
Stop bit length	Specify the number of stop bits. "1": 1 bit "2": 2 bits Default setting: 2 bits



End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end.
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes.

■ PARAMETER SET (SP)

The PARAMETER SET command is used to set conditions for communicating with RF Tags. The various parameters are set in the ID Controller.



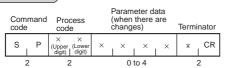
The ID Controller does not need to be reset when internal settings are changed. The new settings are effective immediately.



A memory error will occur if the power supply is interrupted while parameters are being changed.

1:1 Protocol

Command



Process code (Upper digit)	Specifies the process to perform for the parameter. "0": Change internal setting. "1": Read internal setting. "9": Return initial setting to default value.						
Process code (Lower digit)	Specifies the parameter. "1": Controller No. (See note 1.) "2": Write verification enable (See note 1.) "3": Reception sensitivity "9": RF Tag communications procedure (See note 1.) "B": Lower trigger enable/disable (See note 1.) "C": Error output time "D": Number of test bytes setting "E": Noise monitor function setting "G": Noise detection count setting "H": Write protection setting (See note 1.) "J": Write protection method setting (See note 2.) "L": RF Tag memory setting (See note 1 and 3.)						
Parameter data (when there are changes)	Data No. (See note 4.)	Settable values					
	"1"	Specify 2 decimal digits. "00" to "31" (unit number) Default value: "00"					
	"2"	"0": Without verification "1": With verification (default value)					
	"3" "0": Low "1": Standard (default value)						
	"9" "0": 1:1 protocol (default value) "1": 1:N protocol						
	"B"	"0": Disabled (default value) "1": Enabled					

Parameter data (when there are changes)	"C"	Specify 4 decimal digits. "0000" to "9999" (ms) "0000": Infinite, Default value: "0500" (ms)
	"D"	Specify 4 hexadecimal digits. "0001" to "0800" (bytes) Default value: "0001" (bytes)
	"E"	"0": Noise monitor function OFF (default value) "1": Noise monitor function ON
	"G"	Specify 4 decimal digits. "0001" to "0100" (times) Default value: "0010" (times)
	"H"	"0": Write protection OFF (default value) "1": Write protection ON
	"၂"	"0": V680 write protection (default value) "1": V600 write protection
	"L"	"0": Standard Mode (default value) "1": CA1D Mode

Note 1: Parameters 1, 2, 9, B, H, and L are valid only when internal settings are enabled (i.e., when SW3 pin 1 is ON).

Note 2: Parameter J is valid only for version 2.1 or newer.

Note 3: Parameter L is enabled only with version 2.2 or newer.

Note 4: The data number of the parameter data is the number specified for the lower digit of the process code.

The settable values for the data number are the same as for the parameter specified by the lower digit of the process code.

(Response)

Com code	mand	End	code	F	aram	Term	inator		
S	Р	0	0	×	×	×	×	*	CR
	2	:	2		1 t	to 4			2

End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end.
	Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes.
Parameter data	Attached only when parameter data is being obtained.



Parameter J can be used with version 2.1 or newer. Parameter L can be used with version 2.2 or newer. Refer to page 19 for the procedure to check the version.

Command

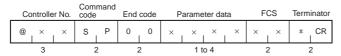
Co	ntrolle	r No.	Corr code	imand	Pro cod	cess e	(w	ramet hen th anges	ere ar		F	CS	Term	ninator
@	×	×	s	Р	× (Upper digit)	(Lower digit)	×	×	×	×	×	×	*	CR
	3			2	2	2		0 to	o 4			2		2

Process code (Upper digit)	Specifies the process to perform for the parameter. "0": Change internal setting. "1": Read internal setting. "9": Return initial setting to default value.						
Process code (Lower digit)	Specifies the parameter. "1": Controller No. (See note 1.) "2": Write verification enable (See note 1.) "3": Reception sensitivity "9": RF Tag communications procedure (See note 1.) "B": Lower trigger enable/disable (See note 1.) "C": Error output time "D": Number of test bytes setting "E": Noise monitor function setting "E": Noise detection count setting "H": Write protection setting (See note 1.) "J": Write protection method setting (See note 2.) "L": RF Tag memory setting (See notes 1 and 3.)						
Parameter data (when there are changes)	Data No. (See note 4.)	Settable values					
	"1"	Specify 2 decimal digits. "00" to "31" (unit number) Default value: "00"					
	"2" "0": Without verification "1": With verification (default value)						
	"3"	"0": Low "1": Standard (default value)					
	"9"	"0": 1:1 protocol (default value) "1": 1:N protocol					
	"В"	"0": Disabled (default value) "1": Enabled					
	"C"	Specify 4 decimal digits. "0000" to "9999" (ms) "0000": Infinite, Default value: "0500" (ms)					
	"D"	Specify 4 hexadecimal digits. "0001" to "0800" (bytes) Default value: "0001" (bytes)					
	"Е"	"0": Noise monitor function OFF (default value) "1": Noise monitor function ON					
	"G"	Specify 4 decimal digits. "0001" to "0100" (times) Default value: "0010" (times)					
	"H"	"0": Write protection OFF (default value) "1": Write protection ON					
	"၂"	"0": V680 write protection (default value) "1": V600 write protection					
	"L"	"0": Standard Mode (default value) "1": CA1D Mode					

Note 1: Parameters 1, 2, 9, B, H, and L are valid only when internal settings are enabled (i.e., when SW3 pin 1 is ON). Note 2: Parameter J is valid only for version 2.1 or newer. Note 3: Parameter L is enabled only with version 2.2 or newer.

Note 4: The data number of the parameter data is the number specified for the lower digit of the process code.

The settable values for the data number are the same as for the parameter specified by the lower digit of the process code.



End code	Indicates the execution result for the command. "00" indicates a normal end. Refer to <i>List of End Codes</i> for information on other end codes. p. 245
Parameter data	Attached only when parameter data is being obtained.



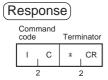
Parameter J can be used with version 2.1 or newer. Parameter L can be used with version 2.2 or newer. Refer to page 19 for the procedure to check the version.



■ UNDEFINED COMMAND RESPONSE (IC)

If the ID Controller receives a command code that is not in the list of commands, it will return a response for the undefined command to the host device.





1:N Protocol

(Response)

_	Controller No.			Com code	mand	F	CS	Terminator	
	@	×	×	I	с	×	×	*	CR
Ĩ		3		2		1	2		2

Error Response

If an error occurs during communications with the host device or the RF Tag, error information is provided in the end code.

1:1 Protocol

(Response)

Command code	End code	Terminator		
× ×	××	* CR		
2	2	2		

1:N Protocol



List of End Codes

End codes are expressed in 2-digit hexadecimal.

Classification	End code	Name					
Normal end	00	Normal end					
	74	Polling command received or polling command query (no results information).					
	75	Auto command cancelled. (Processing cancelled before a RF Tag was detected.)					
		Polling command cancelled. (Processing cancelled before a RF Tag was detected.)					
		Normal end for DATA CHECK command or OVERWRITE COUNT CONTROL command (no error)					
	76	Auto command cancelled. (Processing cancelled after a RF Tag was detected.)					
		Polling command cancelled. (Processing cancelled after a RF Tag was detected.)					
Host communications	10	Parity error					
error	11	Framing error					
	12	Overrun error					
	13	FCS error					
	14	Format error					
		Execution condition error					
	18	Frame length error					
RF Tag communications	70	RF Tag communications error					
error	71	Mismatch error					
	72	RF Tag missing error					
	76	Copy error					
	7A	Address error					
	7C	Antenna not connected error					
	7D	Write protected error					
RF Tag memory warning	76	Error end (verification error or overwrite count exceeded) for DATA CHECK command or OVERWRITE COUNT CONTROL command					
System error	92	Antenna internal power supply voltage error					
	93	Internal memory error					



Refer to Error Lists for details on error codes

SECTION 5 V600 Commands

MEMO

SECTION 6 Troubleshooting

Self-diagnostic Function	248
Error Lists	249
Errors and Countermeasures	253
Maintenance and Inspection	254
Troubleshooting	255

Self-diagnostic Function

Details of Errors

Fatal Errors

If a CPU error or internal memory error occurs, the RUN/RST indicator will go out and RUN outputs will turn OFF. For internal memory errors, the COMM indicator will light red.

For Antenna supply voltage errors, the RUN/RST indicator will light green. RUN outputs will not turn OFF.

Nonfatal Errors

If an error occurs in communications between the ID Controller and host device or between the Antenna and a RF Tag, an error code will be displayed on the monitor display (error code display mode). Details of up to 30 errors can be stored in memory and can be read with a command from the host device.

Display and Output Status during Operation

Status			Ir	dicator			Output terminal				
		RUN/RST	COMM	COMM1 COMM2	NORM1/ERR1 NORM2/ERR2	Monitor RU	RUN	BUSY	ERROR	OUT1	OUT2
	Processing communications	X		X		_	ON	OFF	OFF	_	_
Test	Communications processing interval	X				_	ON	OFF	OFF	—	-
	Communications normal	X			X	End code	ON	OFF	OFF	_	_
	Communications error	X			X	Error code	ON	OFF	OFF	—	_
	Waiting for data send/receive	X				-	ON	OFF	-	—	-
RUN	Sending/receiving data	X	X	X		_	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	Communications normal	X			X	End code	ON	OFF	OFF	USR	USR
	Host communications error	X))			Error code	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF
	Communications error	X))	Error code	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF
Fatal error	CPU error					-	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
	Antenna power supply error	X				92	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
	Internal memory error))			93	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
Emergency stop	External reset input ON	X	•			_	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF

Two Output Mode

●: Not lit 〇: Lit green 〇: Lit yellow ●: Lit red USR: Set with a CONTROLLER CONTROL command.

Four Output Mode

Status			Indicator			Manitan	Output terminal				
		RUN/RST	COMM	COMM1 COMM2	NORM1/ERR1 NORM2/ERR2	Monitor	RUN	OUT1	OUT2	OUT3	OUT4
	Processing communications	X)))		—	ON	-	—	—	—
Test	Communications processing interval	X				—	ON	-	—	—	—
	Communications normal	X			X	End code	ON	-	—	—	—
	Communications error	X			X	Error code	ON	-	—	—	—
RUN	Waiting for data send/receive	X				_	ON	-	_	_	-
	Sending/receiving data	X	X)O(_	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
	Communications normal	X			X	End code	ON	USR	USR	USR	USR
	Host communications error	X))			Error code	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
	Communications error	X			X	Error code	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
Fatal error	CPU error		٠			_	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
	Antenna power supply error	X				92	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
	Internal memory error))			93	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
Emergency stop	External reset input ON	X	•			_	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF

•: Not lit O:: Lit green O:: Lit yellow : Lit red

USR: Set with a CONTROLLER CONTROL command.

Error Lists

V680 Commands

Communications Errors

Туре	Error code	Name	Details				
	10	Parity error	Communications error between host device and ID Controller • Incorrect communications format settings				
	11	Framing error					
	12	Overrun error	Malfunction due to noise				
	13	FCS error	Incorrect calculation of FCS				
	14	Command input error	Incorrect command format				
Host commu- nications error	15	Execution status error	 A communications command was received by an Antenna executing a polling command. A COPY (CP) command was received by an Antenna processing polling. A WRITE REPEAT (RP) command was received but there is no write command in memory. A COMMAND PROCESS TERMINATE (AA) command was received but there is no command to terminate. A POLLING QUERY (PC) command was received although no polling processing has been started. A SELF EXECUTION START (MO) command was received but no operation conditions have been set. A PARAMETER SET (SP) command was received when executing a RF Tag communications command. OPERATION CONDITION SET (SE) commands were executed in the wrong order. 				
	18	Frame length error	The number of characters per command frame exceeds the specified value.				
	70	Communications error	 There is an error in communications between Antennas and RF Tags. Installation problem, e.g., travel speed through interrogation zone or distance Malfunction due to an obstruction. 				
	71	Mismatch error	Write has not been processed correctly.				
RF Tag com-	72	RF Tag missing error	No RF Tag in interrogation zone when read/write was executed.				
munications error	7A	Address designation error	An address outside the RF Tag memory area has been designated. The area start address has not been correctly designated when using the MDS/MDL command.				
	7C	Amplifier error	 Cannot communicate due to Amplifier error. Amplifier not connected. An Antenna other than the one specified by the V680-H01 Antenna connection setting is connected. 				
	7D	Write protection error	A write-protected area was specified for a write command.				

• Host communications errors are those that occur during communications between the host device and ID Controller.

• RF Tag communications errors are those that occur during communications between the ID Controller, Antennas, and RF Tags.

• The error details are all logged in the ID Controller memory and the error codes are displayed on the monitor display. Error data can be read using the READ ERROR INFORMATION (CF) command.

Note 1. If a RF Tag communications error (error code 70) or mismatch error (error code 71) occurs when a write command is executed, some or all of the data in may have been overwritten. Overwritten data is not limited to data in the WRITE command.

Refer to RF Tag Memory Map for details on memory block.

снеск! Д р. 275

- 2. An Amplifier error (error code 7C) will occur if an Amplifier is not connected to the ID Controller when using an Antenna with a Separate Amplifier. A RF Tag missing error (error code 72) will occur if the Antenna is not connected to the Amplifier.
- **3.** If the RF Tag moves out of the interrogation zone while a write command is being executed, all of the RF Tag data may not be written and a RF Tag communications error (error code 70) will occur.

Warning code	Name	Details		
	RF Tag overwrite count exceeded	Overwrite count exceeded warning for the OVER- WRITE COUNT CONTROL (MDS/MDL) command		
76	RF Tag memory check error	Memory error detection warning for the DATA CHECK (MDC) command		
	Data check error in READ TAG MEMORY ERROR CORRECTION command	The check code of the READ TAG MEMORY ERROR CORRECTION (QR) command is incorrect, and bit correction is not possible.		
77	Data check warning in READ TAG MEMORY ERROR CORRECTION command	There is an error in the data read with the READ TAG MEMORY ERROR CORRECTION (QR) command, 1- bit error correction was performed, and the data check ended normally. The returned read data can be used as it is.		

• This warning data is not stored in the ID Controller memory.

System Errors

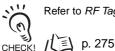
Error code	Name	Details
92	Antenna internal power supply voltage error	There is an error in the power supply voltage supplied from the ID Controller to the Antennas.Have a spare ID Controller on hand.
93	Internal memory error	 Possible ID Controller error or noise error Cycle the power. Turn ON reset input. Set the communications conditions again with the SP command. (Have a spare ID Controller on hand in case the ID Controller does not recover normally.)
9C	Antenna connection error: Power consumption too high V680-H01 connection set- ting error	Too many Antennas are connected or the specified power consumption has been exceeded. An Antenna other than the one specified by the V680-H01 Antenna connection setting is connected.

V600 Commands

Communications Errors

Туре	Error code	Name	Details	
	10	Parity error	Communications error between host device and ID Controller • Incorrect communications format settings • Malfunction due to noise	
	11	Framing error		
Host commu-	12	Overrun error		
nications	13	FCS error	Incorrect calculation of FCS	
error	14	Command input error	Incorrect command format	
	18	Frame length error	The number of characters per command frame exceeds the specified value.	
	70	Communications error	 There is an error in communications between Antennas and RF Tags. Installation problem, e.g., travel speed through interrogation zone or distance Malfunction due to an obstruction. 	
	71	Mismatch error	Write has not been processed correctly.	
RF Tag com-	72	RF Tag missing error	No RF Tag in interrogation zone when read/write was executed.	
munications error	76	Copy error	Copy has not been processed correctly.	
	7A	Address designation error	An address outside the RF Tag memory area has been designated. The area start address has not been correctly designated when using the MDS/MDL command.	
	7C	Antenna error	Antenna has not been connected.	
	7D	Write protection error	A write-protected area was specified for a write command.	

- Host communications errors are those that occur during communications between the host device and ID Controller.
- RF Tag communications errors are those that occur during communications between the ID Controller, Antennas, and RF Tags.
- The error details are all logged in the ID Controller memory and the error codes are displayed on the monitor display. Error data can be read using the READ ERROR INFORMATION (CF) command.
- **Note1.** If a RF Tag communications error (error code 70), mismatch error (error code 71), or copy error (error code 76) occurs when a write command is executed, some or all of the data in may have been overwritten. Overwritten data is not limited to data in the WRITE command.



Refer to RF Tag Memory Map for details on memory block.

- 2. An Amplifier error (error code 7C) will occur if an Amplifier is not connected to the ID Controller when using an Antenna with a Separate Amplifier. A RF Tag missing error (error code 72) will occur if the Antenna is not connected to the Amplifier.
- **3.** If the RF Tag moves out of the interrogation zone while a write command is being executed, all of the RF Tag data may not be written and a RF Tag communications error (error code 70) will occur.

Warning code	Name	Details
76	RF Tag overwrite count exceeded	Overwrite count exceeded warning for the OVER- WRITE COUNT CONTROL (MDS/MDL) command
	RF Tag memory check error	Memory error detection warning for the DATA CHECK (MDC) command

• This warning data is not stored in the ID Controller memory.

■ System Errors

Error code	Name	Details
92	Antenna internal power supply voltage error	The power supply voltage supplied from the ID Controller to the Antennas has dropped. • Have a spare ID Controller on hand.
93	Internal memory error	 Possible ID Controller error or noise error Cycle the power. Turn ON reset input. Set the communications conditions again with the SP command. (Have a spare ID Controller on hand in case the ID Controller does not recover normally.)

Errors and Countermeasures

The four main causes of problems that may occur in the V680 Series are as follows:

- Noise interference------Take adequate countermeasures against noise.Repairs are required.
- External device failure
- ID Controller failure
- Others

Noise Interference

If the system malfunctions due to noise, refer to the following table and take appropriate countermeasures.

No.	Occurrence of fault	Possible cause	Countermeasure
	Occurs when a heavy-duty motor,	An instantaneous voltage drop due to	Increase the capacity of the power
	transformer, or capacitor is turned ON.	inrush current to the heavy load.	supply and the size of the power cable.
1		Common mode noise as a result of the above cause.	 Provide the power through a 1-to-1 non-grounded insulating transformer. Do not use the same ground as other
			large-capacity devices. Independently ground the Controller at a resistance of 100 Ω or less. (See figure 1.)
2	Occurs irregularly.	Noise on power line	Provide the power through a 1-to-1 non-grounded insulating transformer or noise filter. (See figure 2.)
3	Malfunction such as input signal turn- ing ON when it should be OFF.	Inductive noise on input line	 Separate input signal from power lines. If there is a lot of noise interference, put the input line inside a grounded metal conduit or use shielded cable.

Figure 1: Improvement in Grounding

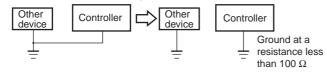
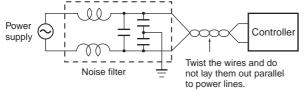


Figure 2:

Countermeasures Against Noise on Power Line



Maintenance and Inspection

The V680 Series must be inspected on a daily or regular basis so that the functions of the V680 Series can be used in good condition.

The V680 Series consists of semiconductors that last almost indefinitely. The following malfunctions may, however, result due to the operating environment and conditions.

- 1. Element deterioration due to overvoltage or overcurrent.
- 2. Element deterioration due to continuous stress caused by high ambient temperature.
- 3. Connector contact faults or insulation deterioration due to humidity and dust.
- 4. Connector contact faults or element corrosion due to corrosive gas.

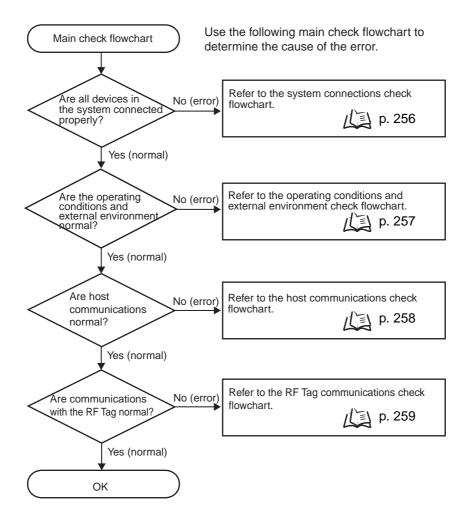
Inspection Items

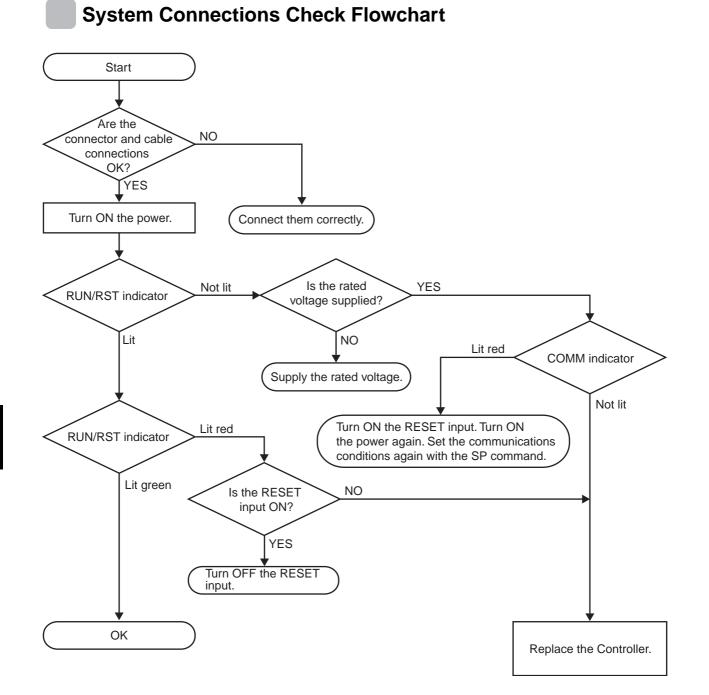
No.	Item	Detail	Criteria	Required equipment
1	Supply voltage fluctua- tion	Check that the supply voltage fluctuation at the power supply terminal block is within the permissible range.	Within supply voltage speci- fied range	Multimeter
I		Check that there are no frequent instanta- neous power failures or radical voltage fluctu- ations.	Within permissible voltage fluctuation range	Power supply analyzer
	Ambient environment			Maximum and
	1) Temperature	1)Within the specified range	1) –10 to 55°C	minimum ther-
	2) Humidity	2)Within the specified range	2) 25% to 85%	mometer Hygrometer
2	3) Vibration and shock	3)Influence of vibration or impact of machines	3) Within the specified range	, i y gi cilleter
-	4) Dust	4)Check that the system is free of accumu- lated dust and foreign particles.	4) Neither is permitted.	
	5) Corrosive gas	5)Check that no metal part of the system is discolored or corroded.	5) Neither is permitted.	
	Panel condition			-
3	1)Ventilation	1)Check that the system is ventilated properly with natural ventilation, forced ventilation, or cooling air.	1)The interior temperature must be within a range between –10 and 55°C with proper ventilation.	
	2)Damage to packing for any enclosed con- struction	 Check that the panel packing is properly attached with no damage. 	2)The packing must have no damage.	
4	I/O power supply1) Voltage fluctuation2) Ripple	Check on the I/O terminal block that the volt- age fluctuation and ripple are within the per- missible ranges.	Within the specified range	Multimeter Oscilloscope
	Mounting condition	Check that each device is securely mounted.	No loose screws	-
		Check that each connector is fully inserted.	Each connector must be locked or securely tightened with screws.	-
5		Check that no screw of the terminal block is loose.	No loose screws	-
		Check that no wire is broken or nearly broken.	Must be no wire that is bro- ken or nearly broken.	-
		Check that the distance between the RF Tag and Antenna is within the specified range.	Within the specified range	-
6	RF Tag life	Check the number of times the RF Tag has been written	Number of overwrites must not be exceeded	-
7	Error logging	Check error details	-	-

Troubleshooting

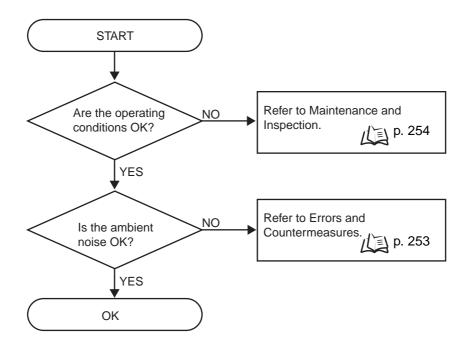
If an error results, fully check the whole situation, determine the relationship between the system and any other device, and refer to the following flowcharts for troubleshooting procedures.

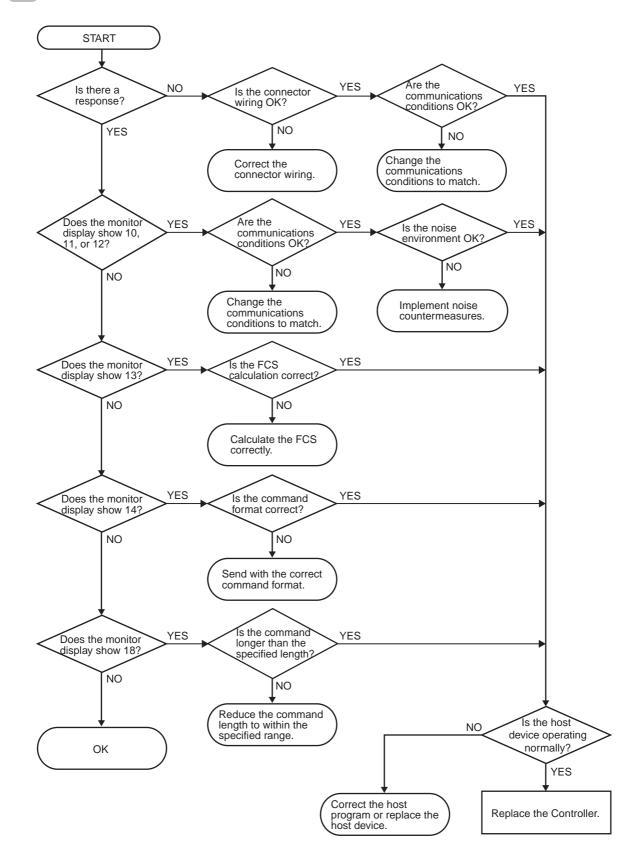
Main Check Flowchart



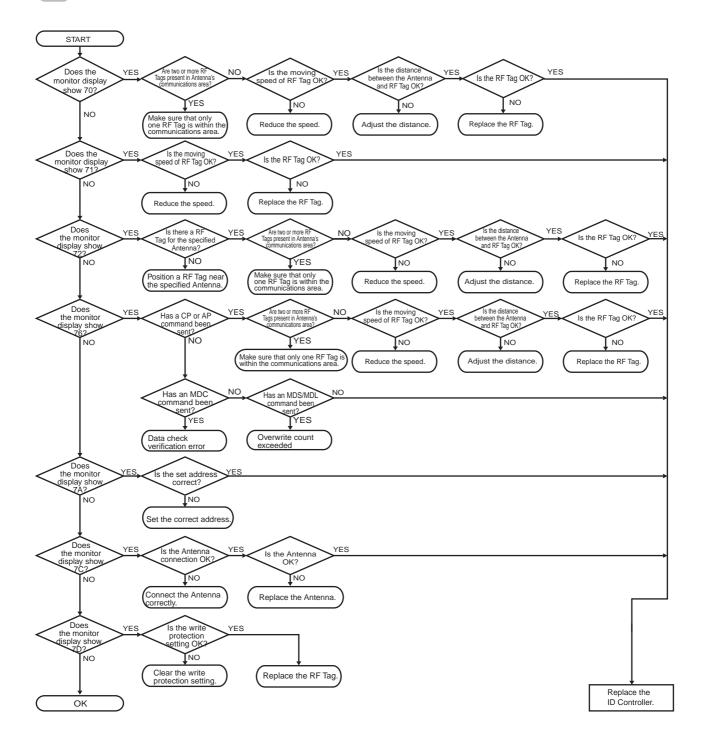


Operating Conditions and External Environment Check Flowchart





Host Communications Check Flowchart



RF Tag Communications Check Flow

MEMO

SECTION 7 Appendices

Specifications and Dimensions	262
Characteristics According to Operating Conditions	266
RF Tag Memory Map	275
RF Tag Memory Capacity and Memory Type	277
ASCII Table	278
Degree of Protection	279
Upgrade information	281

Specifications and Dimensions

General Specifications

Item	Specifications
Supply voltage (power consumption)	24 VDC +10%/-15% (15 W max., 0.8 A max.)
Ambient operating temperature	-10 to 55°C (with no icing)
Ambient operating humidity	25% to 85% (with no condensation)
Ambient storage tem- perature	-25 to 65°C (with no icing)
Ambient storage humidity	25% to 85% (with no condensation)
Insulation resistance	$20\ \text{M}\Omega$ min. (at 500 VDC) between power supply terminals and casing and between the ground and power supply terminals
Dielectric strength	1000 VAC (50/60 Hz) for 1 minute between power supply terminals and casing and between the ground and power supply terminals
Vibration resistance	Destruction: 10 to 150 Hz, 0.2-mm double amplitude at 15 m/s ² in X, Y, and Z directions ten sweeps each for 8 minutes
Shock resistance	150 m/s ²
Dimensions	$105 \times 90 \times 65$ mm (excluding protruding parts)
Degree of protection	Panel-mounting (conforms to IP20)
Material	PC/ABS resin
Weight	Approx. 300 g
Mounting method	DIN Track or M4 screws
Antennas	V680-CA5D01-V2:1ch V680-CA5D02-V2:2ch

Communications Specifications

ltem	Specifications		
nem	RS-232C	RS-422/RS-485	
Connector specifica- tions	9-pin D-sub connector socket; M2.6 lock screws	5-pin connector manufactured by Phoenix Con- tact: MC1.5/5GF-3.5	
Communications method	Half-duplex serial	4-/2-wire half duplex serial	
Baud rate	9,600 bps, 19,200 bps, 38,400 bps, or 115,200 bps		
Data length	7/8 bits		
Stop bit length	1/2 bits		
Error detection	Parity (even/odd/none)		
Cable length	15 m max.	Total length: 500 m max.	

I/O Specifications

●Input Specifications (RST, TRG, TRG2)

 Output Specifications (RUN, BUSY/OUT3, ERROR/OUT4, OUT1, OUT2)

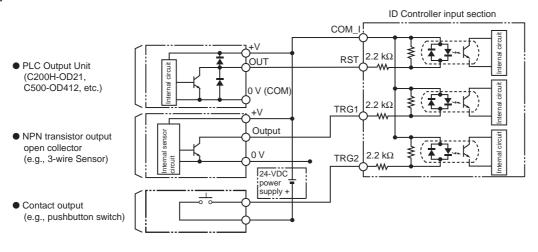
Input voltage	24 VDC	+10% (including ripple) -15%
	(either PNF	or NPN)
Input impedance	2.2 kΩ	
Input current	10 mA typical (24 VDC)	
ON voltage	19 V min.	
OFF voltage	5 V max.	
Input response time	70 ms max	

Maximum switching capacity	24 VDC +10% (including ripple) -15%
	100 mA, PhotoMOS relay output (either PNP or NPN)
Leakage current	100 μA max.
Residual voltage	2.0 V max.

Note 1. When the RST input turns ON, the CPU stops operation, the RST indicator lights, and the ERROR output is reset.

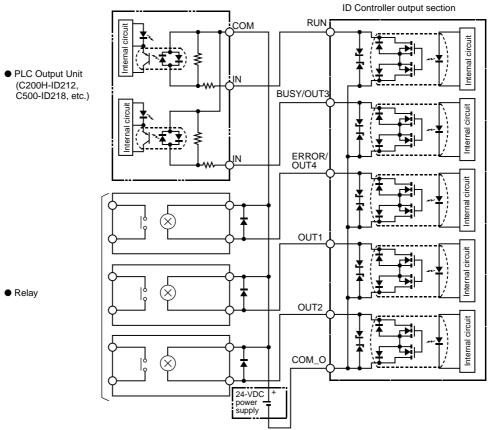
Example Wiring to Input Devices

Input Section

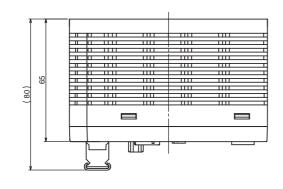


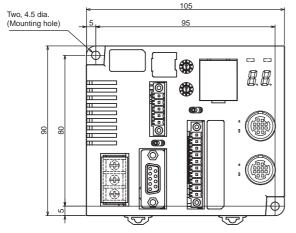
^{2.} The transistor may be damaged if the output is short-circuited with no load.

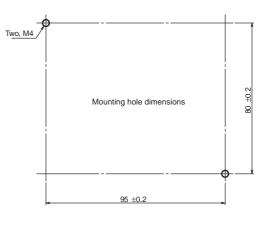
Output Section

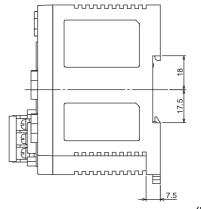


Dimensions









(Unit: mm)

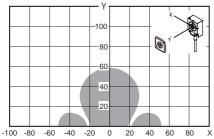
Characteristics According to Operating Conditions

Interrogation Zone (Reference)

The following diagram shows the interrogation zone for the V680 Series. The interrogation zone depends on the installation conditions and environmental conditions.

The following diagram shows the interrogation zone when a RF Tag passes by and perpendicular to the center of the Antenna. The Antenna and RF Tag surfaces are parallel to each other.

- V680-HS63 and V680-D2KF67
- Read/Write



RF Tag Communications Time and Turn Around Time (Reference)

■ Communications Time

V680-HA63A, V680-HS , V680-D1 KP

V680-H01, V680-D1KP58HT

Communications speed: Normal mode

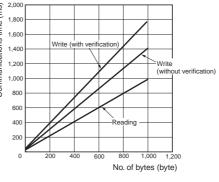
Communications speed setting	Command	Communications time N: No. of bytes processed
Normal mode	Read	T = 1.3 N + 31
	Write (with verification)	T = 2.1 N + 58
	Write (without verification)	T = 1.8 N + 56
High-speed mode	Read	T = 1.0 N + 29
(See note.)	Write (with verification)	T = 1.8 N + 51
	Write (without verification)	T = 1.5 N + 47

Note: When using multi-access or FIFO communications options, normal-mode communications speed will be used regardless of the high-speed mode setting.

The high-speed mode for data communications cannot be used when the controller selection (SW1 pin 1) is set to ON for an V680-H01-V2 Antenna.

2.000 2 50 Communications time (ms) (ms) 1,800 Communications time 1,600 2,000 Write (v Write 1.400 1.200 1,500 (wi 1,00 1,00 800 600 500 400 200 1,200 No. of bytes (byte)

Communications speed: high-speed mode

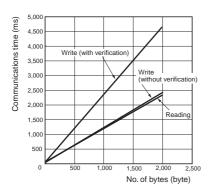


V680-HA63B, V680-HS , V680-D2KF //V680S-D2KF

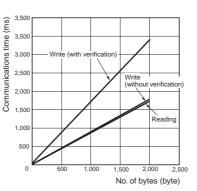
Communications speed setting	Command	Communications time N: No. of bytes processed		
Normal mode	Read	T = 1.2 N + 30		
	Write (with verification)	T = 2.4 N + 49		
	Write (without verification)	T = 1.2 N + 49		
High-speed mode	Read	T = 0.9 N + 27		
(See note.)	Write (with verification)	T = 1.7 N + 49		
	Write (without verification)	T = 0.9 N + 41		

Note: When using multi-access or FIFO communications options, normal-mode communications speed will be used regardless of the high-speed mode setting.

Communications speed: Normal mode



Communications speed: high-speed mode

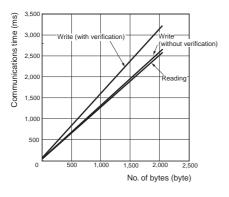


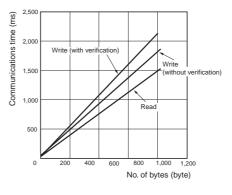
Communications speed setting	Command	Communications time N: No. of bytes processed						
Normal mode	Read	T = 1.3 N + 30						
	Write (with verification)	T = 1.6 N + 59						
	Write (without verification)	T = 1.3 N + 50						
High-speed mode	Read	T = 0.8 N + 25						
(See note.)	Write (with verification)	T = 1.1 N + 41						
	Write (without verification)	T = 0.9 N + 40						

V680-HA63B, V680-HS , V680-D8KF , V680-D32KF

Note: When using multi-access or FIFO communications options, normal-mode communications speed will be used regardless of the high-speed mode setting.

Communications speed: Normal mode Communications speed: High-speed mode



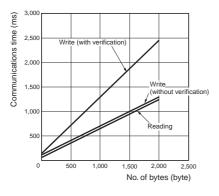


V680-HA63B, V680-HS , V680S-D8KF

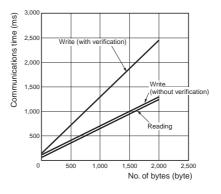
Communications speed setting	Command	Communications time N: No. of bytes processed		
Normal mode	Read	T = 0.6 N + 47		
	Write (with verification)	T = 1.2 N + 128		
	Write (without verification)	T = 0.6 N + 101		
High-speed mode	Read	T = 0.6 N + 47		
(See note.)	Write (with verification)	T = 1.2 N + 128		
	Write (without verification)	T = 0.6 N + 101		

Note: When using V680S-D8KF RF Tags, the Normal Mode communications speed will be used even if the High-speed Mode is set.

Communications speed: Normal mode



Communications speed: High-speed mode



■ TAT (Turn Around Time)

• "TAT" is the total time from the start of command transmission by the host device (e.g., a personal computer) until a response is received by the host device.

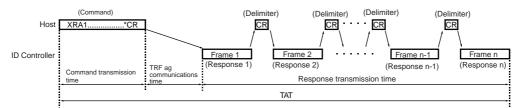
TAT = Command transmission time + RF Tag communications time + Response transmission time

Command transmission time:	The time required to send a command from the host device to the ID Controller. The command transmission time varies depending on the baud rate and the communications format.
RF Tag communications time:	The processing time for communications between the Antenna and RF Tag. This is the value found above.
Response reception time:	The time required to return a response from the ID Controller to the host device. The response reception time varies depending on the baud rate and the communications format.

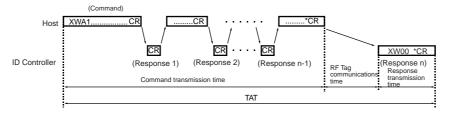
Normal Commands



EXPANSION READ Command



EXPANSION WRITE Command



V680-D1KP / V680-HA63A, V680-HS

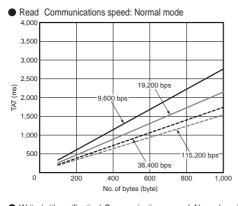
V680-D1KP / V680-H01-V2

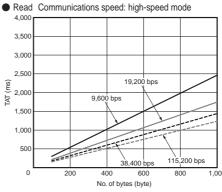
Communications	Command	TAT(ms) N: No. of bytes processed					
speed setting	Commanu	9,600 bps	19,200 bps	38,400 bps	115,200 bps		
Normal mode	Read	T = 2.7 N + 63	2.7 N + 63 T = 2.1 N + 48		T = 1.5 N + 37		
	Write (with verification)	T = 3.6 N + 93	T = 2.9 N + 77	T = 2.6 N + 71	T = 2.4 N + 66		
	Write (without verification)	T = 3.2 N + 91	T = 2.6 N + 75	T = 2.3 N + 69	T = 2.1 N + 64		
High-speed mode	Read	T = 2.4 N + 61	T = 1.7 N + 45	T = 1.4 N + 39	T = 1.2 N + 34		
(See note.)	Write (with verification)	T = 3.2 N + 85	T = 2.6 N + 70	T = 2.3 N + 63	T = 2.1 N + 59		
	Write (without verification)	T = 2.9 N + 81	T = 2.3 N + 65	T = 2.0 N + 59	T = 1.8 N + 54		

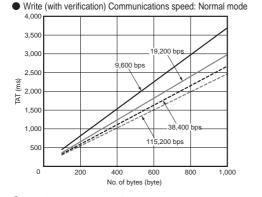
Note 1. The high-speed mode for data communications cannot be used when the controller selection (SW1 pin 1) is set to ON for an V680-H01-V2 Antenna.

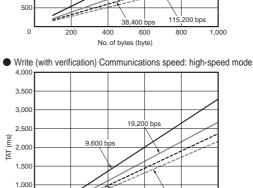
When using multi-access or FIFO communications options, normal-mode communications speed will be used regardless of the high-speed mode setting.

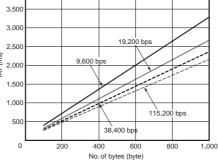
- 2. TAT data is for a V680-CA5D -V2 ID Controller with the following communications settings: 8-bit data length, 1 stop bit, and odd parity. Data was sent continuously without breaks between characters.
- 3. The number of bytes for TAT data is when the code designation is set to ASCII.
- 4. Formulas and TAT figures are the actual values including the margins.

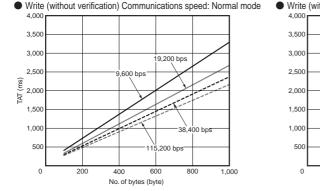




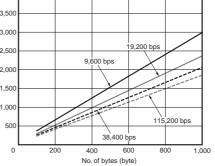








Write (without verification) Communications speed: high-speed mode



Communications	Command	TAT(ms) N: No. of bytes processed					
speed setting	Command	9,600 bps	19,200 bps	38,400 bps	115,200 bps		
Normal mode	Read	T = 2.6 N + 54 T = 1.9 N + 38		T = 1.6 N + 31	T = 1.4 N + 26		
	Write (with verification)	T = 3.8 N + 74	T = 3.2 N + 62	T = 2.9 N + 56	T = 2.7 N + 50		
	Write (without verification)	T = 2.5 N + 71	T = 1.9 N + 57	T = 1.6 N + 51	T = 1.4 N + 46		
High-speed mode	Read	T = 2.3 N + 61	T = 1.6 N + 54	T = 1.3 N + 39	T = 1.1 N + 36		
(See note.)	Write (with verification)	T = 3.1 N + 82	T = 2.5 N + 72	T = 2.2 N + 60	T = 2.0 N + 57		
	Write (without verification)	T = 2.3 N + 74	T = 1.6 N + 65	T = 1.3 N + 52	T = 1.1 N + 48		

V680-D2KF //V680S-D2KF // V680-HA63B, V680-HS /,

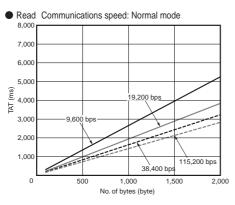
Note 1. The high-speed mode for data communications cannot be used when the controller selection (SW1 pin 1) is set to ON for an V680-H01-V2 Antenna.

When using multi-access or FIFO communications options, normal-mode communications speed will be used regardless of the high-speed mode setting.

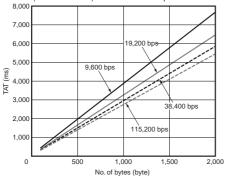
2. TAT data is for a V680-CA5D Controller with the following communications settings: 8-bit data length, 1 stop bit, and odd parity. Data was sent continuously without breaks between characters.

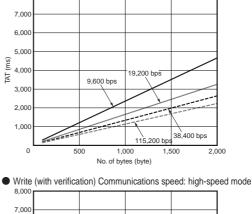
8,00

- 3. The number of bytes for TAT data is when the code designation is set to ASCII.
- 4. Formulas and TAT figures are the actual values including the margins.

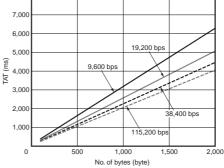


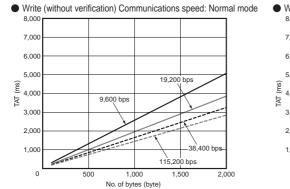




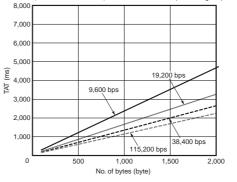


Read Communications speed: high-speed mode









V680-D8KF / V680-HA63B, V680-HS

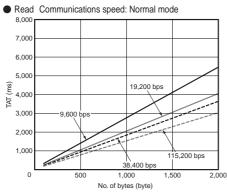
V680-D32KF / V680-HA63B, V680-HS

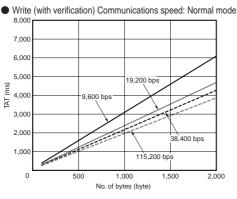
Communications	Command	TAT(ms) N: No. of bytes processed					
speed setting	Commanu	9,600 bps	19,200 bps	38,400 bps	115,200 bps		
Normal mode	Read	T = 2.7 N + 61	= 2.7 N + 61 T = 2.0 N + 54		T = 1.5 N + 36		
	Write (with verification)	T = 3.0 N + 93	T = 2.3 N + 86	T = 2.1 N + 71	T = 1.9 N + 68		
	Write (without verification)	T = 2.7 N + 83	T = 2.0 N + 73	T = 1.8 N + 61	T = 1.5 N + 58		
High-speed mode	Read	T = 2.1 N + 56	T = 1.4 N + 50	T = 1.2 N + 34	T = 1.0 N + 30		
(See note.)	Write (with verification)	T = 2.5 N + 74	T = 1.7 N + 70	T = 1.5 N + 32	T = 1.3 N + 48		
	Write (without verification)	T = 2.3 N + 72	T = 1.6 N + 63	T = 1.3 N + 50	T = 1.1 N + 47		

Note 1. The high-speed mode for data communications cannot be used when the controller selection (SW1 pin 1) is set to ON for an V680-H01-V2 Antenna.

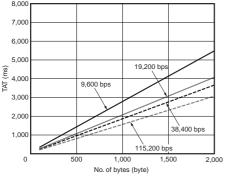
When using multi-access or FIFO communications options, normal-mode communications speed will be used regardless of the high-speed mode setting.

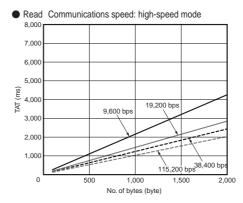
- 2. TAT data is for a V680-CA5D -V2 ID Controller with the following communications settings: 8-bit data length, 1 stop bit, and odd parity. Data was sent continuously without breaks between characters.
- 3. The number of bytes for TAT data is when the code designation is set to ASCII.
- 4. Formulas and TAT figures are the actual values including the margins.

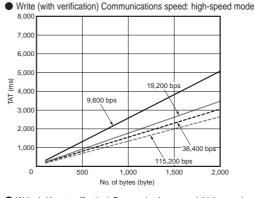


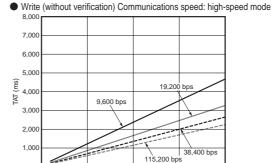










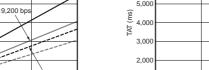


1,000

No. of bytes (byte)

1,500

2,000



0

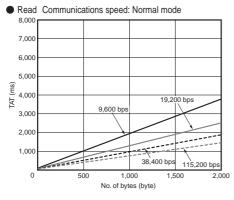
500

V680S-D8KF / V680-HA63B, V680-HS ,

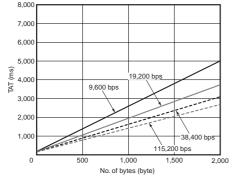
Communications	Command	TAT(ms) N: No. of bytes processed					
speed setting	Command	9,600 bps	19,200 bps	38,400 bps	115,200 bps		
Normal mode	Read	T = 1.8 N + 88	T = 1.2 N + 67	T = 0.9 N + 56	T = 0.7 N + 50		
	Write (with verification)	T = 2.4 N + 159	T = 1.8 N + 147	T = 1.5 N + 138	T = 1.3 N + 133		
	Write (without verification)	T = 1.8 N + 130	T = 1.2 N + 119	T = 0.9 N + 107	T = 0.7 N + 104		
High-speed mode	Read	T = 1.8 N + 88	T = 1.2 N + 67	T = 0.9 N + 56	T = 0.7 N + 50		
(See note.)	Write (with verification)	T = 2.4 N + 159	T = 1.8 N + 147	T = 1.5 N + 138	T = 1.3 N + 133		
	Write (without verification)	T = 1.8 N + 130	T = 1.2 N + 119	T = 0.9 N + 107	T = 0.7 N + 104		

Note 1. When using V680S-D8KF RF Tags, the Normal Mode communications speed will be used even if the High-speed Mode is set.

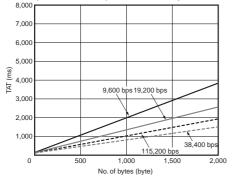
- 2. TAT data is for a V680-CA5D -V2 ID Controller with the following communications settings: 8-bit data length, 1 stop bit, and odd parity. Data was sent continuously without breaks between characters.
- 3. The number of bytes for TAT data is when the code designation is set to ASCII.
- 4. Formulas and TAT figures are the actual values including the margins.

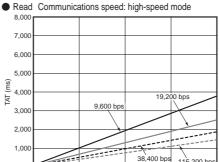


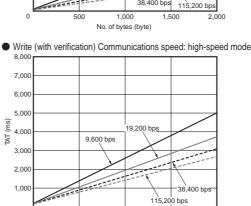








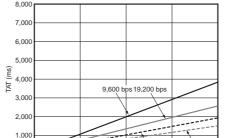






0

0



1,000

No. of bytes (byte)

500

Write (without verification) Communications speed: high-speed mode

1,500

2,000

38,400 bc

2,000

200 b

1.500

Calculating RF Tag Speed

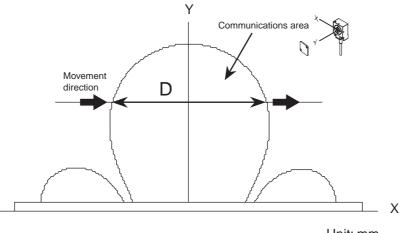
When communicating with a moving RF Tag, specify an AUTO command or POLLING command.

The maximum speed for communicating with the RF Tag can be calculated simply using the following formula.

Maximum speed = _____ D (Distance travelled in interrogation zone)

T (Communications time)

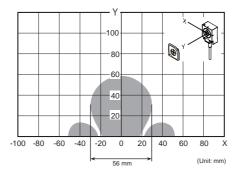
D (Distance travelled in interrogation zone) is calculated from the actual measurement or the interrogation zone between the Antenna and RF Tag.





Calculation Example

The following example is for reading 256 bytes with the V680-D2KF67, V680-HA63, and V680-HS63, using normal mode for the Controller communications speed.



From the above chart,

Distance travelled in interrogation zone = 56 mm when Y (communications range) is 20 mm Communications time T = 337.2 ms (calculated from the communications time on page 267, i.e., 1.2×256 bytes + 30)

Therefore, the maximum speed of the RF Tag is as follows:

Maximum speed =	D (Distance travelled in interrogation zone)	56 (mm)
Maximum speed = -	T (Communications time)	337.2 (ms)
		= 9.96 m/min

Note 1. The distance travelled in the interrogation zone depends on the read/write distance and axis deflection. Refer to the Interrogation Zone (Reference). Refer to V680 Series User's Manual for Amplifiers, Antennas, and RF Tags (EEPROM), Cat. No.

Z262, and V680 Series User's Manual for Amplifiers, Antennas, and RF Tags (FRAM), Cat. No. Z248.

- 2. The maximum speed calculated here is a guideline. Always test actual performance in advance.
- 3. Error processing for communications with the host device and RF Tag communications is not considered in the above calculations.

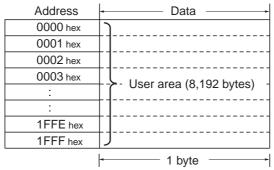
RF Tag Memory Map ■ Memory Map for the V680-D1KP□□ Address Data 0000 hex 0001 hex 0002 hex 0003 hex (1.000 bytes) area : : 03E6 hex 03E7 hex 1 byte ■ Memory Map for the V680-D2KF□□ and V680S-D2KF□□ Address Data 0000 hex 0001 hex 0002 hex 0003 hex ser area (2,000 bytes) 07CE hex 07CF hex 1 byte ■ Memory Map for the V680-D8KF Address Data 0000 hex 0001 hex 0002 hex 0003 hex lser area (8,192 bytes) 1FFE hex 1FFF hex 1 byte ■ Memory Map for the V680-D32KF□□ Address Data 0000 hex 0001 hex 0002 hex 0003 hex User area (32,744 bytes) 7FE6 hex 7FE7 hex 1 byte RF Tag memory is 1 block of 8 bytes(000 hex to 007 hex, 008 hex to 000 F hex).

The communication between RF Tag and the antenna of the V680/V680S series is a blocks described above.

There is a possibility to which data is mistaken with the block unit when the writing error occurs.

For information on memory capacity and memory types, refer to *RF Tag Memory Capacity and Memory Type*.

■ Memory Map for the V680S-D8KF□□



RF Tag memory is 1 block of 32 bytes(00 hex to 11 F hex, 20 hex to 37 hex, ..., 26 hex to 27 F hex).

The communication between RF Tag and the antenna of the V680/V680S series is a blocks described above.

There is a possibility to which data is mistaken with the block unit when the writing error occurs.

For information on memory capacity and memory types, refer to *RF Tag Memory Capacity and Memory Type*.

RF Tag Memory Capacity and Memory Type

(As of October 2014)

Model	Memory capacity (user memory)	Memory type	Life expectancy
V680-D1KP52MT V680-D1KP52M-BT01 V680-D1KP52M-BT11 V680-D1KP53M V680-D1KP66T V680-D1KP66T-SP V680-D1K66MT	1,000 bytes	EEPROM	 Write endurance: 100,000 times per block (25°C) Data retention: 10 years after writing (85°C or less)
V680-D1K58HT V680-D1KP58HTN			 Write endurance: 100,000 times per block (25°C) Data retention: 10 years after writing (85°C or less) Note: The data storage time at high temperatures (exceeding 110°C) is 10 accumulative hours.
V680-D2KF52M V680-D2KF52M-BT01 V680-D2KF52M-BT11	2,000 bytes	FRAM	 Access frequency: 10 billion times Data retention: 10 years after writing (55°C or less)
V680-D8KF67 V680-D8KF67M V680-D8KF68	8,192 bytes		 Access frequency: 10 billion times Data retention: 10 years after writing (70°C or less)
V680-D32KF68	32,744 bytes	-	
V680S-D2KF67 V680S-D2KF67M V680S-D2KF68 V680S-D2KF68M	2,000 bytes	FRAM	Access frequency: One trillion times
V680S-D8KF67 V680S-D8KF67M V680S-D8KF68 V680S-D8KF68M	8,192 bytes		Data retention: 10 years after writing (85°C or less)

Note: Refer to the following manuals for more details.

Model	Manual name	Man. No.
V680-D1KP52MT V680-D1KP52M-BT01 V680-D1KP52M-BT11 V680-D1KP53M V680-D1KP66T V680-D1KP66T-SP V680-D1KP66MT V680-D1KP58HTN	V680 Series User's Manual for Amplifiers, Antennas, and RF Tags (EEPROM)	Z262
V680-D2KP58HT	V680 Series Heat-resistant RFID System User's Manual	Z221
V680-D2KF52M V680-D2KF52M-BT01 V680-D2KF52M-BT11 V680-D8KF67 V680-D8KF67M V680-D8KF68 V680-D32KF68	V680 Series User's Manual for Amplifiers, Antennas, and RF Tags (FRAM)	Z248
V680S-D2KF67 V680S-D2KF67M V680S-D2KF68 V680S-D2KF68M V680-D32KF68 V680S-D8KF67 V680S-D8KF67M V680S-D8KF68 V680S-D8KF68M	V680 Series User's Manual for Amplifiers, Antennas, and RF Tags (FRAM)	Z248

ASCII Table

Leftmost digit Rightmost digit	b8 to b5	0000	0001	0010	0011	0100	0101	0110	0111	1000	1001	1010	1011	1100	1101	1110	1111
b4 to b1	Column Row	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
0000	0	NUL	TC7(DLE)	(SP)	0	@	Р	`	р								
0001	1	TC1(SOH)	DC1	!	1	А	Q	а	q								
0010	2	TC2(STX)	DC2	"	2	В	R	b	r								
0011	3	TC3(ETX)	DC3	#	3	С	S	С	s								
0100	4	TC4(EOT)	DC4	\$	4	D	Т	d	t								
0101	5	TC5(NEQ)	TC8(NAK)	%	5	Е	U	е	u								
0110	6	TC6(ACK)	TC9(SYN)	&	6	F	V	f	v								
0111	7	BEL	TC10(ETB)		7	G	W	g	w	Undefined							
1000	8	FE0(BS)	CAN	(8	н	Х	h	х	Idefi							
1001	9	FE1(HT)	EM)	9	I	Y	i	у	Ŋ	Ŋ	Ŋ	Ŋ	Ŋ	Ŋ	Ŋ	Ŋ
1010	10	FE2(LF)	SUB	*	:	J	Z	j	z								
1011	11	FE3(VT)	ESC	+	;	К	[k	{								
1100	12	FE4(FF)	IS4(FS)	,	<	L	١	Ι									
1101	13	FE5(CR)	IS3(GS)	-	=	М]	m	}								
1110	14	SO	IS2(RS)		>	Ν	^	n	-								
1111	15	SI	IS1(US)	/	?	0	_	0	DEL								

Note 1. The item in column 5, row 12 is a backslash (\) in ASCII.

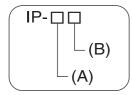
2. Do not use undefined areas.

Degree of Protection

Ingress protection degrees (IP- $\Box\Box$) are determined by the following tests. Be sure to check the sealing capability under the actual operating environment and conditions before actual use.

IP indicates the ingress protection symbol.

IEC (International Electrotechnical Commission) Standards IEC 60529: 2001



(A) First Digit: Degree of Protection from Solid Materials

Degree		Degree
0	[]]	No protection
1	50 mm dia.	Protects against penetration of any solid object such as a hand that is 50 mm or more in diameter.
2	● 12.5 mm dia.	Protects against penetration of any solid object, such as a finger, that is 12.5 mm or more in diameter.
3	= [] ^{2.5 mm} = [] 	Protects against penetration of any solid object, such as a wire, that is 2.5 mm or more in diameter.
4		Protects against penetration of any solid object, such as a wire, that is 1 mm or more in diameter.
5		Protects against penetration of dust of a quantity that may cause malfunction or obstruct the safe operation of the product.
6		Protects against penetration of all dust.

(B) Second Digit: Degree of Protection Against Water

Degree	Protection		Test method (with pure water)
0	No protection	Not protected against water.	No test
1	Protection against water drops	Protects against vertical drops of water towards the product.	Water is dropped vertically towards the product from the test machine for 10 min.
2	Protection against water drop	Protects against drops of water approaching at a maxi- mum angle of 15° to the left, right, back, and front from ver- tical towards the product.	Water is dropped for 2.5 min each (i.e., 10 min in total) towards the product inclined 15° to the left, right, back, and front from the test machine.

Degree	Pro	tection	Test method (with pure water)
3	Protection against sprin- kled water	Protects against sprinkled water approaching at a maxi- mum angle of 60° from verti- cal towards the product.	Water is sprinkled for 10 min at a maximum angle of 60° to the left and right from vertical from the test machine.
4	Protection against water spray	Protects against water spray approaching at any angle towards the product.	Water is sprayed at any angle towards the product for 10 min from the test machine. Water rate is 0.07 Inter/min per hole.
5	Protection against water jet spray	Protects against water jet spray approaching at any angle towards the product.	Water is jet sprayed at any angle towards the product for 1 min per square meter for at least 3 min in total from the test machine. $2.5 \text{ to 3 m} \longrightarrow 12.5 \text{ liter/min}$ $\square Discharging nozzle: 6.3 dia.$
6	Protection against high pressure water jet spray	Protects against high-pres- sure water jet spray approach- ing at any angle towards the product.	Water is jet sprayed at any angle towards the product for 1 min per square meter for at least 3 min in total from the test machine. 2.5 to 3 m 100 liter/min $\qquad \qquad $
7	Protection underwater	Resists the penetration of water when the product is placed underwater at speci- fied pressure for a specified time.	The product is placed 1 m deep in water (if the product is 850 mm max. in height) for 30 min.
8 (See note.)	Protection underwater	Can be used continuously underwater.	The test method is determined by the manufacturer and user.

Note: OMRON Test Method

Usage condition: 10 m or less under water in natural conditions

- 1. No water ingress after 1 hour under water at 2 atmospheres of pressure.
- 2. Sensing distance and insulation resistance specifications must be met after 100 repetitions of half hour in 5°C water and half hour in 85°C water.

About IPX9K

IPX9K is a protection standard regarding high temperature and high-pressure water which is defined by the German standard (DIN 40050 PART9).

Water is sprayed on 80 $^\circ\text{C}$ hot water with the water pressure of 80 to 100BAR from a nozzle to the test piece.

Amount of water is 14 to 16 liters/minute.

The distance between the test piece and a nozzle is 10 to 15 cm, and the directions of waterdrainage are 0 degrees, 30 degrees, 60 degrees, and 90 degrees horizontally.

They are evaluated with the test piece is rotating on a horizontal plane by 30 seconds in each direction.

■ Oil resistance (OMRON in-house standard)

Protection		
Oil-resistant	No adverse affect from oil drops or oil spray approaching from any direction.	
Oil-proof	Protects against penetration of oil drops or oil spray approaching from any direction.	

Note. Oil resistance has been tested using a specific oil as defined in the OMRON test method. (JIS C 0920:2003, Appendix 1)

Upgrade information

Describes the contents of the software updates.

Differences between V680-CA5D01/V680-CA5D02 and V680-CA5D01-V2/ V680-CA5D02-V2

Differences	See Page
The following commands have been added.	p. 106
READ TAG MEMORY ERROR CORRECTION (QR)	p. 123
WRITE TAG MEMORY ERROR CORRECTION (QW)	p. 124
• READ ID (ID)	
UID ADDITION SET (US)	
The following Communications Designation Functions have been added.	p. 119
Multi-access Communications Designations	p. 120
FIFO Communications Designations	p. 120
Selective Communications Designation	
V680-H01 and V680-H01-V2 Antenna Connection Supported.	p. 69
High-speed Data Transmission Supported.	p. 70

Differences between Ver.2.0 and Ver.2.1

Differences	See Page
A write protect method has been added to the V600 PARAMETER SET (SP) Command.	p. 97

■ Differences between Ver.2.1 and Ver.2.3

Differences	See Page
CA1D Mode Added for RF Tag Memory Setting because replaced the V680-CA1D and V680-CA2D.	

■ Differences between Ver.2.3 and Ver.2.4

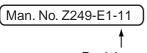
Diffe	rences	See Page
The upgrade of the software design changes.		-
There is no functional change from Ver.2.3.		

■ Differences between Ver.2.4 and Ver.2.5

Differences	See Page
The upgraded to accommodate V680S-D8KF	p. 14

Revision History

A manual revision code appears as a suffix to the catalog number at the bottom of the front and rear pages.



Revision code

Revision code	Date	Revised contents
01	November 2006	Original production
02	April 2007	Changed model numbers from V680-CA5D to V680-CA5D -V2, added information on new functions, and updated relevant specifications and descriptions throughout the manual.
03	September 2007	Made wiring revision for connecting V680-HS65 via RS-422, and other minor revisions.
04	July 2008	Made revisions related to design changes. Added information on installing the USB driver for Vista.
05	July 2009	Made minor revision.
05A	September 2009	Added items for V680-H01-V2 Antenna, V680-D1KP53M RF Tag, and V680- D2KF67/67M RF Tags. The mistake of FCS Calculation Example is corrected. Added description for concerning the memory block. Made other minor revisions.
06	June 2010	Added information on connections via the RS-232C interface. Deleted the related information on discontinue Serial Gate Box. Made other minor revisions.
07	August 2010	Added information for Heat-resistive RF Tags (V680-D1KP58HTN and V680-D1KP58HT). Added information on the RF Tag memory setting. Made other minor corrections.
08	May 2011	Made minor revision.
09	February 2012	Added items for V680-D1KP52M-BT01, V680-D1KP52M-BT11, V680-D2KF52M- BT01, and V680-D2KF52M-BT11. Deleted the related information on the overseas regulations and standards. Added information on the Upgrade information. Changes described for TAT. Made other minor corrections.
10	February 2014	Added items for V680S-D2KF67/-D2KF67M/-D2KF68/-D2KF68M RF Tags. Deleted items for V680-D2KF67 RF Tags. and made other minor corrections.
10A	April 2014	Changed the type of the Communications Connector Plug.
11	October 2014	Added items for V680S-D8KF67/-D8KF67M/-D8KF68/-D8KF68M RF Tags. and made other minor corrections.

OMRON Corporation

Industrial Automation Company Tokyo, JAPAN

Contact: www.ia.omron.com

Regional Headquarters OMRON EUROPE B.V. Wegalaan 67-69-2132 JD Hoofddorp The Netherlands Tel: (31)2356-81-300/Fax: (31)2356-81-388

OMRON ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD. No. 438A Alexandra Road # 05-05/08 (Lobby 2), Alexandra Technopark, Singapore 119967 Tel: (65) 6835-3011/Fax: (65) 6835-2711

OMRON ELECTRONICS LLC One Commerce Drive Schaumburg, IL 60173-5302 U.S.A. Tel: (1) 847-843-7900/Fax: (1) 847-843-7787

OMRON (CHINA) CO., LTD. Room 2211, Bank of China Tower, 200 Yin Cheng Zhong Road, PuDong New Area, Shanghai, 200120, China Tel: (86) 21-5037-2222/Fax: (86) 21-5037-2200

Authorized Distributor:

© OMRON Corporation 2009 All Rights Reserved. In the interest of product improvement, specifications are subject to change without notice.

Man. No. Z249-E1-11

Printed in Japan 1014